Introduction

1. CCHS content is comprised of three components:
   a. **Core content** is asked of all respondents, annual core content remains relatively stable over time while other common modules are asked for one or two years and alternate from year to year;
   
   b. **Optional content** is chosen by health regions and is usually coordinated at the provincial level.

   c. **Rapid Response** modules are cost-recovery projects asked of all respondents living in the ten provinces usually for one collection period (2 months).

2. Question text in **bold** font is read to the respondent. Text in normal font is not read to the respondent. Interviewer instructions are prefaced by the word “**INTERVIEWER**”, and are not read aloud.

3. Question text in **bold** font enclosed by brackets ( ) is read to the respondent at the discretion of the interviewer.

4. The options “Don’t Know” (DK) and “Refusal” (RF) are allowed on every question unless otherwise stated. However, the response categories are not read aloud.

5. External variable names are displayed in the questionnaire. Those names, highlighted in grey, are used in the microdata files.
Contact component

Note: The following module only includes part of the questions asked during the CCHS interview. It includes what we believe may be of interest for data users.

Contact (CN)

CN_BEG

CN_N01 INTERVIEWER: Record method of interview.

1 Telephone
2 Personal

(DK, RF are not allowed)

CN_N02 INTERVIEWER: Have you made contact?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to CN_END)

(DK, RF are not allowed)

CN_END

Interviewer introduction (II)

II_BEG

II_R01 Hello, I'm ^CALLING from Statistics Canada. My name is ...

INTERVIEWER: Introduce yourself using both your given and last names. Press <Enter> to continue.

II_END

Language of Preference (LP)

LP_BEG

LP_Q01 ADM_LHH Would you prefer that I speak in English or in French?

1 English (Go to IC_R01)
2 French (Go to IC_R01)
3 Other

(DK, RF are not allowed)
Select respondent's preferred non-official language. If necessary, ask: *(What language would you prefer?)*

03 Chinese
04 Italian
05 Punjabi
06 Spanish
07 Portuguese
08 Polish
09 German
10 Vietnamese
11 Arabic
12 Tagalog
13 Greek
14 Tamil
15 Cree
16 Afghan
17 Cantonese
18 Hindi
19 Mandarin
20 Persian (Farsi)
21 Russian
22 Ukrainian
23 Urdu
24 Inuktitut
25 Hungarian
26 Korean
27 Serbo-Croatian
28 Gujarati
29 Dari
90 Other - Specify

(DK, RF are not allowed)

*Initial contact (IC)*

IC_BEG

IC_R01 I'm calling regarding the Canadian Community Health Survey. This survey asks Canadians from all provinces and territories about their health, the factors that affect their health and their use of health care services. One of the main goals of the survey is to gather information to help improve health programs and services provided in your region. All information collected in this survey will be kept strictly confidential.

**INTERVIEWER:** Press <Enter> to continue.

IC_END
Household component

Note: The following module only includes part of the questions asked during the CCHS interview. It includes what we believe may be of interest for data users.

**Roster Introduction (RS)**

RS_BEG

RS_R01 The next few questions ask for important basic information on the people in your household.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

RS_END

**Usual Roster (USU)**

USU_BEG

USU_Q01 What are the names of all persons who usually live here?

(DK, RF and null are not allowed)

USU_END

**Roster (RS)**

RS_BEG

RS_Q04 Are there any other persons who usually live here but are now away at school, in hospital, or somewhere else?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to ANDB_Q01)

(DK, RF and null are not allowed)

RS_E1 INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to return to roster and enter at least one name.

Note: Trigger hard edit if RS_Q04 = 1.

RS_END
**Age Without Date of Birth (ANDB)**

**ANDB_BEG**

**ANDB_Q01**  What is [respondent name]'s age?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Age in years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 121)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(DK, RF are not allowed)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ANDB_END**

**Sex (SEX)**

**SEX_BEG**

**SEX_Q01**  INTERVIEWER: Enter [respondent name]'s sex.

If necessary, ask: (Is [respondent name] male or female?)

1  Male
2  Female

(DK, RF are not allowed)

**SEX_END**

**Marital Status (MSNC)**

**MSNC_BEG**

**MSNC_Q01**  INTERVIEWER: What is [respondent name]'s marital status? Is [he/she]:

Read categories to respondent.

1  ... married?
2  ... living common-law?
3  ... widowed?
4  ... separated?
5  ... divorced?
6  ... single, never married?
Educational Attainment (EHG2)

EHG2_Q01
What is the highest grade of elementary or high school [respondent name] has ever completed?

1. Grade 8 or lower (Québec: Secondary II or lower)  (Go to EHG2_Q03)
2. Grade 9 - 10 (Québec: Secondary III or IV, Newfoundland and Labrador: 1st year secondary)  (Go to EHG2_Q03)
3. Grade 11 - 13 (Québec: Secondary V, Newfoundland and Labrador: 2nd to 3rd year of secondary)

EHG2_Q02
Did [respondent name] complete a high school diploma or its equivalent?

1. Yes
2. No

EHG2_Q03
Has [respondent name] received any other education that could be counted towards a certificate, diploma or degree from an educational institution?

1. Yes  (Go to EHG2_Q04)
2. No

EHG2_Q04
What is the highest certificate, diploma or degree that [respondent name] has completed?

1. Less than high school diploma or its equivalent
2. High school diploma or a high school equivalency certificate
3. Trade certificate or diploma
4. College, CEGEP or other non-university certificate or diploma (other than trades certificates or diplomas)
5. University certificate or diploma below the bachelor's level
6. Bachelor's degree (e.g. B.A., B.Sc., LL.B.)
7. University certificate, diploma, degree above the bachelor's level

Canadian forces (CAF)

CAF_BEG

CAF_Q01
Is [respondent name] a full time member of the regular Canadian Armed Forces?

1. Yes
2. No

(DK, RF are not allowed)
Relationship Without Confirmation (RNC)

RNC_BEG

RNC_Q1 What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [((Text sex, age))] to: [respondent name]? [((Text sex, age)]

01 Husband/Wife
02 Common-law partner
03 Father/Mother  (Go to RNC_Q2A)
04 Son/Daughter  (Go to RNC_Q2B)
05 Brother/Sister  (Go to RNC_Q2C)
06 Foster father/mother
07 Foster son/daughter
08 Grandfather/mother
09 Grandson/daughter
10 In-law  (Go to RNC_Q2D)
11 Other related  (Go to RNC_Q2E)
12 Unrelated  (Go to RNC_Q2F)

RNC_Q2A What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [((Text sex, age))] to: [respondent name]? [((Text sex, age)]

Is that a(n):

1 ... birth father/mother?
2 ... step father/mother?
3 ... adoptive father/mother?

RNC_Q2B What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [((Text sex, age))] to: [respondent name]? [((Text sex, age)]

Is that a(n):

1 ... birth son/daughter?
2 ... step son/daughter?
3 ... adopted son/daughter?
RNC_Q2C  What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [(Text sex, age)] to: [respondent name]? [(Text sex, age)]

Is that a(n):

1 ... full brother/sister?
2 ... half brother/sister?
3 ... step brother/sister?
4 ... adopted brother/sister?
5 ... foster brother/sister?

RNC_Q2D  What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [(Text sex, age)] to: [respondent name]? [(Text sex, age)]

Is that a(n):

1 ... father/mother-in-law?
2 ... son/daughter-in-law?
3 ... brother/sister-in-law?
4 ... other in-law?

RNC_Q2E  What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [(Text sex, age)] to: [respondent name]? [(Text sex, age)]

Is that a(n):

1 ... uncle/aunt?
2 ... cousin?
3 ... nephew/niece?
4 ... other relative?

RNC_Q2F  What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [(Text sex, age)] to: [respondent name]? [(Text sex, age)]

Is that a(n):

1 ... boyfriend/girlfriend?
2 ... room-mate?
3 ... other?
# Table of Contents

Proxy interview (GR) .................................................................................................................. 1  
Age of respondent (ANC) ........................................................................................................... 3  
General health (GEN) ................................................................................................................. 6  
Voluntary organizations - Participation (ORG) ......................................................................... 9  
Sleep (SLP) .................................................................................................................................... 10  
Changes made to improve health (CHH) .................................................................................. 12  
Oral health 1 (OH1) ....................................................................................................................... 15  
Health care system satisfaction (HCS) ..................................................................................... 17  
Height and weight - Self-reported (HWT) ................................................................................... 19  
Chronic conditions (CCC) .......................................................................................................... 24  
Diabetes care (DIA) ..................................................................................................................... 30  
Health utilities index (HUI) ........................................................................................................... 34  
Pain and discomfort (HUP) ........................................................................................................ 40  
Health care utilization (HCU) ..................................................................................................... 41  
Contacts with Health Professionals - Part 1 (CHP) ................................................................. 44  
Contacts with Health Professionals - Part 2 (CP2) ................................................................. 50  
Unmet health care needs (UCN) ............................................................................................... 53  
Home care services (HMC) ......................................................................................................... 56  
Patient satisfaction - Health care services (PAS) ................................................................... 61  
Patient satisfaction - Community-based care (PSC) ............................................................... 65  
Restriction of activities (RAC) .................................................................................................. 67  
Activities of Daily Living (ADL) ............................................................................................... 70  
Flu shots (FLU) .......................................................................................................................... 72  
Blood pressure check (BPC) ..................................................................................................... 74  
PAP smear test (PAP) ................................................................................................................ 76  
Mammography (MAM) ............................................................................................................. 78  
Breast examinations (BRX) ....................................................................................................... 81  
Prostate cancer screening (PSA) ............................................................................................. 83  
Colorectal cancer screening (CCS) ......................................................................................... 85  
Eye examinations (EYX) ............................................................................................................. 88  
Dental visits (DEN) ................................................................................................................... 90  
Oral health 2 (OH2) ................................................................................................................... 92  
Food choices (FDC) .................................................................................................................. 96  
Dietary supplement use - Vitamins and minerals (DSU) ............................................................ 99  
Fruit and vegetable consumption (FVC) ................................................................................... 100  
Physical activities (PAC) .......................................................................................................... 107  
Physical activity - Stages of change (SCP) .............................................................................. 112  
Sedentary activities (SAC) ....................................................................................................... 114  
Neighbourhood Environment (NBE) ..................................................................................... 116  
Use of protective equipment (UPE) ......................................................................................... 120  
Sun safety behaviours (SSB) .................................................................................................... 124  
Injuries (INJ) ............................................................................................................................ 128  
Repetitive strain - Sub Block (REP) .......................................................................................... 138  
Workplace injury - Sub Block (INW) ....................................................................................... 141  
Satisfaction with life (SWL) ..................................................................................................... 142  
Stress - Sources (STS) ............................................................................................................. 145  
Mastery (MAS) ......................................................................................................................... 147  
Smoking (SMK) ....................................................................................................................... 149  
Smoking - Stages of change (SCH) ......................................................................................... 156  
Smoking cessation methods (SCA) ......................................................................................... 158  
Smoking - Physician counselling (SPC) .................................................................................. 161  
Smoking - Youth smoking (YSM) ........................................................................................... 164  
Exposure to second-hand smoke (ETS) ................................................................................... 166  
Smoking - Other tobacco products (TAL) ................................................................................ 169
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol use (ALC)</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol use during the past week (ALW)</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Driving and safety (DRV)</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol use - Dependence (ALD)</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maternal experiences - Breastfeeding (MEX)</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maternal experiences - Alcohol use during pregnancy (MXA)</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maternal experiences - Smoking during pregnancy (MXS)</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illicit drugs use (IDG)</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Problem gambling (CPG)</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexual behaviours (SXB)</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Provisions (SPS)</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consultations about mental health (CMH)</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mood (Bradburn affect balance scale) (MDB)</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distress (DIS)</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depression (DEP)</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suicidal thoughts and attempts (SUI)</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health status (SF-36) (SFR)</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access to health care services (ACC)</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waiting times (WTM)</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labour force (LBS)</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loss of Productivity (LOP)</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education of selected respondent (EDU)</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Socio-demographic characteristics (SDC)</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person most knowledgeable about household situation (PMK)</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home safety (HMS)</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance coverage (INS)</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food security (FSC)</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income (INC)</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration information (ADM)</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPI Frame Evaluation - Sub-block (FRE)</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Lookup (LLU)</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foods Skills - Part 2 (FS2)</td>
<td>341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Everyday Discrimination Scale (EDS)</td>
<td>345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topical Index</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Proxy interview (GR)
Core content

GR_BEG

Content block

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DOGR: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block.
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block.

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space.

GR_N01A

INTERVIEWER: Who is providing the information for this person's component?

01  MEMBER1
02  MEMBER2
03  MEMBER3
04  MEMBER4
05  MEMBER5
06  MEMBER6
07  MEMBER7
08  MEMBER8
09  MEMBER9
10  MEMBER10
11  MEMBER11
12  MEMBER12
13  MEMBER13
14  MEMBER14
15  MEMBER15
16  MEMBER16
17  MEMBER17
18  MEMBER18
19  MEMBER19
20  MEMBER20
(DK, RF not allowed)

GR_C01

If selected respondent, go to GR_END.
Otherwise, go to GR_N01B.

GR_N01B

INTERVIEWER: Do you want to complete this component by proxy?
1   Yes  (Go to GR_N02)
2   No   (DK, RF not allowed)

Go to GR_E01B

Processing:
This is the variable that's used to create the Proxy variable (PROXYMODE)
You may not proceed with the rest of this questionnaire. Please press <F10> to exit, or return and update GR_N01A or GR_N01B.

Rule:

Trigger hard edit if GR_N01B = 2 and not Selected Respondent.

INTERVIEWER: Record the reason why this component is being completed by proxy. Proxy interviews are to occur only if the mental or physical health of the selected member makes it impossible to complete the interview during the collection period. If the reason for the proxy interview is neither of these choices, please press <F10> to exit the application and assign an appropriate outcome code.

1. Physical health condition
2. Mental health condition
(DK, RF not allowed)

INTERVIEWER: Enter the condition.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)
**Age of respondent (ANC)**

**Core content**

ANC_BEG           Core content

ANC_C01A          If (DOANC block = 1), go to ANC_D01. Otherwise, go to ANC.END.

ANC_D01           Not Applicable

ANC_R01           *For some of the questions I’ll be asking, I need to know YOUR exact date of birth.*

**INTERVIEWER:** Press <1> to continue.

ANC_N01A           **INTERVIEWER:** Enter the day. If necessary, ask (What is the day?)

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|M in: 1| (MAX: 31)

DK, RF

**Processing:** ANC_N01A is known as DHH_DOB

ANC_N01B           **INTERVIEWER:** Enter the month. If necessary, ask (What is the month?)

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

DK, RF

**Processing:** ANC_N01B is known as DHH_MOB

ANC_E01B           **An impossible day/month combination has been entered. Please return and correct.**

**Rule:** Trigger hard edit if a month is selected that is invalid in combination with the previously entered numeric day.
ANC_N01C

INTERVIEWER: Enter a four-digit year.
If necessary, ask (What is the year?)

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 0)

DK, RF

Processing: ANC_N01C is known as DHH_YOB

ANC_C02

If ANC_N01C (Year) = DK, RF, go to ANC_Q03.
Otherwise, go to ANC_D02.

ANC_E01C

An impossible day/month/year combination has been entered. Please return and correct.

Rule :
Trigger hard edit if a year is entered that is invalid in combination with the previously entered month and day.

ANC_E01D

Date cannot be after CURRENTDATE. Please return and correct.

Rule :
Trigger hard edit if the day, month, year entered are after the current date.

ANC_D02

Programmer:
Program: Calculate age based on the entered date of birth.

ANC_Q02

So ^YOUR1 age is [calculated age].
Is that correct?

1. Yes (Go to ANC_C03)
2. No, return and correct date of birth (DK, RF not allowed)
3. No, collect age (Go to ANC_Q03) (DK, RF not allowed)

ANC_E02

Return to ANC_N01A and correct the date of birth.

Rule :
Trigger hard edit if ANC_Q02 = 2.

ANC_C03

If [calculated age] < 12 years, go to ANC_R04.
Otherwise, go to ANC_END.

ANC_Q03

What is ^YOUR1 age?

|    |    |    | Age in years
|----|----|    (MIN: 0)
|    |    |    (MAX: 121)
|    |    |

(DK, RF not allowed)

ANC_C04

If age < 12 years, go to ANC_R04.
Otherwise, go to ANC_END.

ANC_D04

Not Applicable
ANC_R04

Because "YOU1" ARE less than 12 years old, "YOU1" ARE not eligible to participate in the Canadian Community Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

ANC_END
General health (GEN)
Core content

GEN_BEG
Core content
AGE - Age of respondent
PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
DOGEN: do block flag, from the sample file.

GEN_C01
If (DOGEN block = 1), go to GEN_R01.
Otherwise, go to GEN_END.

GEN_D01
Not Applicable

GEN_R01
This survey deals with various aspects of YOUR2 health. The following questions ask about physical activity, social relationships and health status. By health, we mean not only the absence of disease or injury but also physical, mental and social well-being.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

GEN_Q01
In general, would you say YOUR1 health is...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Excellent
2 Very good
3 Good
4 Fair
5 Poor
DK, RF

Help text:
Tag: Perceived health
Perceived health is an indicator of overall health status. It can reflect aspects of health not captured in other measures, such as: incipient disease, disease severity, aspects of positive health status, physiological and psychological reserves and social and mental function. Perceived health refers to the perception of a person's health in general, either by the person himself or herself, or, in the case of proxy response, by the person responding. Health means not only the absence of disease or injury but also physical, mental and social well-being.

GEN_Q02A
Compared to one year ago, how would you say YOUR1 health is now? Is it...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Much better now than 1 year ago
2 Somewhat better now (than 1 year ago)
3 About the same as 1 year ago
4 Somewhat worse now (than 1 year ago)
5 Much worse now (than 1 year ago)
DK, RF
If proxy interview, go to GEN_Q07. Otherwise, go to GEN_Q02B.

Using a scale of 0 to 10, where 0 means "Very dissatisfied" and 10 means "Very satisfied", how do you feel about your life as a whole right now?

00 Very dissatisfied
01
02
03
04
05
06
07
08
09 V
10 Very satisfied
DK, RF

In general, would you say your mental health is...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Excellent
2 Very good
3 Good
4 Fair
5 Poor
DK, RF

Thinking about the amount of stress in your life, would you say that most days are...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Not at all stressful
2 Not very stressful
3 A bit stressful
4 Quite a bit stressful
5 Extremely stressful
DK, RF

If proxy interview, go to GEN_END. Otherwise, go to GEN_C08B.

If age < 15 or age > 75, go to GEN_Q10. Otherwise, go to GEN_Q08.

Have you worked at a job or business at any time in the past 12 months?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to GEN_Q10)
DK, RF (Go to GEN_Q10)
The next question is about your main job or business in the past 12 months.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Would you say that most days at work were...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Not at all stressful
2  Not very stressful
3  A bit stressful
4  Quite a bit stressful
5  Extremely stressful
DK, RF

How would you describe your sense of belonging to your local community? Would you say it is...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Very strong
2  Somewhat strong
3  Somewhat weak
4  Very weak
DK, RF
Voluntary organizations - Participation (ORG)

Optional content  Alberta, Northwest Territories

ORG_BEG  Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

ORG_C1A  If (DOORG block = 1), go to ORG_C1B. Otherwise, go to ORG_END.

ORG_C1B  If proxy interview, go to ORG_END. Otherwise, go to ORG_Q1.

ORG_Q1  ORG_1

Are you a member of any voluntary organizations or associations such as school groups, church social groups, community centres, ethnic associations or social, civic or fraternal clubs?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to ORG_END)
DK, RF  (Go to ORG_END)

ORG_Q2  ORG_2

How often did you participate in meetings or activities of these groups in the past 12 months? If you belong to many, just think of the ones in which you are most active.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  At least once a week
2  At least once a month
3  At least 3 or 4 times a year
4  At least once a year
5  Not at all
DK, RF

ORG_END
Sleep (SLP)
Optional content
Manitoba, Prince Edward Island

SLP_BEG
Optional Content

External variables required:
- PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
- FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
- DOSLP: do block flag, from the sample file.
- PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
- PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

SLP_C01A
If (DOSLP block = 2), go to SLP_END.
Otherwise, go to SLP_C01B.

SLP_C01B
If proxy interview, go to SLP_END.
Otherwise, go to SLP_Q01.

SLP_Q01
SLP_01
Now a few questions about sleep.
How long do you usually spend sleeping each night?

INTERVIEWER: Do not include time spent resting.

01  Under 2 hours
02  2 hours to less than 3 hours
03  3 hours to less than 4 hours
04  4 hours to less than 5 hours
05  5 hours to less than 6 hours
06  6 hours to less than 7 hours
07  7 hours to less than 8 hours
08  8 hours to less than 9 hours
09  9 hours to less than 10 hours
10  10 hours to less than 11 hours
11  11 hours to less than 12 hours
12  12 hours or more
DK
RF (Go to SLP_END)

SLP_Q02
SLP_02
How often do you have trouble going to sleep or staying asleep?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  None of the time
2  A little of the time
3  Some of the time
4  Most of the time
5  All of the time
DK, RF
### SLP_Q03
**How often do you find your sleep refreshing?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>None of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>A little of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Some of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Most of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>All of the time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF

### SLP_Q04
**How often do you find it difficult to stay awake when you want to?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>None of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>A little of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Some of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Most of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>All of the time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF
Changes made to improve health (CIH)

Optional content  Manitoba, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, British Columbia, Northwest Territories, Yukon

CIH_BEG
Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

CIH_C1A
If (DOCIH block = 1), go to CIH_C1B.
Otherwise, go to CIH_END.

CIH_C1B
If proxy interview, go to CIH_END.
Otherwise, go to CIH_Q1.

CIH_Q1
Next, some questions about changes made to improve health.
In the past 12 months, did you do anything to improve your health?
(For example, lost weight, quit smoking, increased exercise)

1  Yes
2  No   (Go to CIH_Q3)

CIH_Q2
What is the single most important change you have made?

01  Increased exercise, sports/physical activity
02  Lost weight
03  Changed diet/improved eating habits
04  Quit smoking/reduced amount smoked
05  Drank less alcohol
06  Reduced stress level
07  Received medical treatment
08  Took vitamins
09  Other
DK, RF

CIH_D3
If CIH_Q1 = 1, DT_ANYTHING = "anything else".
Otherwise, DT_ANYTHING = "anything".

CIH_Q3
Do you think there is DT_ANYTHING you should do to improve your physical health?

1  Yes
2  No   (Go to CIH_END)

DK, RF   (Go to CIH_END)
CIH_Q4

What is the most important thing?

01 Start / Increase exercise, sports / physical activity
02 Lose weight
03 Change diet / improve eating habits
04 Quit smoking / reduce amount smoked
05 Drink less alcohol
06 Reduce stress level
07 Receive medical treatment
08 Take vitamins
09 Other
DK, RF

CIH_Q5

Is there anything stopping you from making this improvement?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to CIH_Q7)
DK, RF (Go to CIH_Q7)

CIH_Q6

What is that?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

CIH_6A
01 Lack of will power / self-discipline

CIH_6I
02 Family responsibilities

CIH_6B
03 Work schedule

CIH_6J
04 Addiction to drugs / alcohol

CIH_6K
05 Physical condition

CIH_6G
06 Disability / health problem

CIH_6F
07 Too stressed

CIH_6E
08 Too costly / financial constraints

CIH_6L
09 Not available - in area

CIH_6M
10 Transportation problems

CIH_6N
11 Weather problems

CIH_6H
12 Other
DK, RF

CIH_Q7

Is there anything you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to CIH_END)
DK, RF (Go to CIH_END)
CIH_Q8

What is that?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

CIH_8A
01 Start / Increase exercise, sports / physical activity

CIH_8B
02 Lose weight

CIH_8C
03 Change diet / improve eating habits

CIH_8J
04 Quit smoking / reduce amount smoked

CIH_8K
05 Drink less alcohol

CIH_8L
06 Reduce stress level

CIH_8H
07 Receive medical treatment

CIH_8I
08 Take vitamins

CIH_8I
09 Other

DK, RF
Oral health 1 (OH1)

Optional content

Ontario, Nunavut

OH1_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

OH1_C20A

If (DOOH1 block = 1), go to OH1_C20B. Otherwise, go to OH1_END.

OH1_C20B

If proxy interview, go to OH1_END. Otherwise, go to OH1_R20.

OH1_R20

Next, some questions about the health of your teeth and mouth.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

OH1_Q20

In general, would you say the health of your teeth and mouth is:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Very good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Fair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Poor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OH1_Q21A

Now a few questions about your ability to chew different foods, whether you eat them or not. Can you:

chew firm foods (e.g., meat)?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OH1_Q21B

(Can you)

bite off and chew a piece of fresh apple?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OH1_C21C

If OH1_Q21A = 1 or OH1_Q21B = 1, go to OH1_Q22. Otherwise, go to OH1_Q21C.

Processing: OH1_Q21C will be filled with “Yes” during head office processing.

OH1_Q21C

(Can you)

chew boiled vegetables?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In the past month, how often have you had any pain or discomfort in your teeth or gums?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Often
2 Sometimes
3 Rarely
4 Never
DK, RF

OH1_END
Health care system satisfaction (HCS)

Optional content

New Brunswick, Alberta, Nunavut

HCS_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

HCS_C1A

If (DOHCS block = 1), go to HCS_C1B. Otherwise, go to HCS_END.

HCS_C1B

If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to HCS_END. Otherwise, go to HCS_D1.

HCS_D1

If province = 10, DT_PROVINCEE = "Newfoundland and Labrador".
If province = 11, DT_PROVINCEE = "Prince Edward Island".
If province = 12, DT_PROVINCEE = "Nova Scotia".
If province = 13, DT_PROVINCEE = "New Brunswick".
If province = 24, DT_PROVINCEE = "Quebec".
If province = 35, DT_PROVINCEE = "Ontario".
If province = 46, DT_PROVINCEE = "Manitoba".
If province = 47, DT_PROVINCEE = "Saskatchewan".
If province = 48, DT_PROVINCEE = "Alberta".
If province = 59, DT_PROVINCEE = "British Columbia".
If province = 60, DT_PROVINCEE = "Yukon".
If province = 61, DT_PROVINCEE = "the Northwest Territories".
If province = 62, DT_PROVINCEE = "Nunavut".

HCS_Q1

Now, a few questions about health care services in "DT_PROVINCEE.
Overall, how would you rate the availability of health care services in "DT_PROVINCEE? Would you say it is...?"

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Excellent
2. Good
3. Fair
4. Poor
DK, RF

HCS_D2

Not Applicable

HCS_Q2

Overall, how would you rate the quality of the health care services that are available in "DT_PROVINCEE?"

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Excellent
2. Good
3. Fair
4. Poor
DK, RF
Overall, how would you rate the availability of health care services in your community?

1. Excellent
2. Good
3. Fair
4. Poor
DK, RF

Overall, how would you rate the quality of the health care services that are available in your community?

1. Excellent
2. Good
3. Fair
4. Poor
DK, RF

HCS_END
Height and weight - Self-reported (HWT)

Core content

HWT_BEG

Core content

HWT_C1

If (DOHWT block = 1), go to HWT_C2. Otherwise, go to HWT_END.

HWT_C2

If (proxy interview = No and sex = female and (14 < age < 50)), go to HWT_Q1. Otherwise, go to HWT_Q2.

HWT_Q1

MAM_037

It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?

1   Yes  (Go to HWT_END)
2   No
DK, RF

HWT_Q2

HWT_2

The next questions are about height and weight. How tall are you without shoes on?

0   Less than 1' / 12" (less than 29.2 cm.)
1   1'0" to 1'11" / 12" to 23" (29.2 to 59.6 cm.)
2   2'0" to 2'11" / 24" to 35" (59.7 to 90.1 cm.)
3   3'0" to 3'11" / 36" to 47" (90.2 to 120.6 cm.)
4   4'0" to 4'11" / 48" to 59" (120.7 to 151.0 cm.)
5   5'0" to 5'11" (151.1 to 181.5 cm.)
6   6'0" to 6'11" (181.6 to 212.0 cm.)
7   7'0" and over (212.1 cm. and over) (Go to HWT_Q3)
DK, RF (Go to HWT_Q3)

HWT_E2

The selected height is too short for a CURRENTAGE year old respondent. Please return and correct.

Rule : Trigger hard edit if (HWT_Q2 < 3).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Range (cm.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00 1'0&quot; / 12&quot;</td>
<td>29.2 to 31.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 1'1&quot; / 13&quot;</td>
<td>31.8 to 34.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02 1'2&quot; / 14&quot;</td>
<td>34.3 to 36.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03 1'3&quot; / 15&quot;</td>
<td>36.8 to 39.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 1'4&quot; / 16&quot;</td>
<td>39.4 to 41.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 1'5&quot; / 17&quot;</td>
<td>41.9 to 44.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 1'6&quot; / 18&quot;</td>
<td>44.5 to 46.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07 1'7&quot; / 19&quot;</td>
<td>47.0 to 49.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08 1'8&quot; / 20&quot;</td>
<td>49.5 to 52.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 1'9&quot; / 21&quot;</td>
<td>52.1 to 54.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 1'10&quot; / 22&quot;</td>
<td>54.6 to 57.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 1'11&quot; / 23&quot;</td>
<td>57.2 to 59.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Range (cm.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00 2'0&quot; / 24&quot;</td>
<td>59.7 to 62.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 2'1&quot; / 25&quot;</td>
<td>62.2 to 64.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02 2'2&quot; / 26&quot;</td>
<td>64.8 to 67.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03 2'3&quot; / 27&quot;</td>
<td>67.3 to 69.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 2'4&quot; / 28&quot;</td>
<td>69.9 to 72.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 2'5&quot; / 29&quot;</td>
<td>72.4 to 74.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 2'6&quot; / 30&quot;</td>
<td>74.9 to 77.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07 2'7&quot; / 31&quot;</td>
<td>77.5 to 79.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08 2'8&quot; / 32&quot;</td>
<td>80.0 to 82.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 2'9&quot; / 33&quot;</td>
<td>82.6 to 85.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 2'10&quot; / 34&quot;</td>
<td>85.1 to 87.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 2'11&quot; / 35&quot;</td>
<td>87.6 to 90.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Measurement (cm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>3'0&quot; / 36&quot; (90.2 to 92.6 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>3'1&quot; / 37&quot; (92.7 to 95.2 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>3'2&quot; / 38&quot; (95.3 to 97.7 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>3'3&quot; / 39&quot; (97.8 to 100.2 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>3'4&quot; / 40&quot; (100.3 to 102.8 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>3'5&quot; / 41&quot; (102.9 to 105.3 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>3'6&quot; / 42&quot; (105.4 to 107.9 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>3'7&quot; / 43&quot; (108.0 to 110.4 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>3'8&quot; / 44&quot; (110.5 to 112.9 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>3'9&quot; / 45&quot; (113.0 to 115.5 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>3'10&quot; / 46&quot; (115.6 to 118.0 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>3'11&quot; / 47&quot; (118.1 to 120.6 cm.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF
Go to HWT_Q3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Measurement (cm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>4'0&quot; / 48&quot; (120.7 to 123.1 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>4'1&quot; / 49&quot; (123.2 to 125.6 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>4'2&quot; / 50&quot; (125.7 to 128.2 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>4'3&quot; / 51&quot; (128.3 to 130.7 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>4'4&quot; / 52&quot; (130.8 to 133.3 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>4'5&quot; / 53&quot; (133.4 to 135.8 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>4'6&quot; / 54&quot; (135.9 to 138.3 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>4'7&quot; / 55&quot; (138.4 to 140.9 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>4'8&quot; / 56&quot; (141.0 to 143.4 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>4'9&quot; / 57&quot; (143.5 to 146.0 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>4'10&quot; / 58&quot; (146.1 to 148.5 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>4'11&quot; / 59&quot; (148.6 to 151.0 cm.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF
Go to HWT_Q3
INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

00  5'0" (151.1 to 153.6 cm.)
01  5'1" (153.7 to 156.1 cm.)
02  5'2" (156.2 to 158.7 cm.)
03  5'3" (158.8 to 161.2 cm.)
04  5'4" (161.3 to 163.7 cm.)
05  5'5" (163.8 to 166.3 cm.)
06  5'6" (166.4 to 168.8 cm.)
07  5'7" (168.9 to 171.4 cm.)
08  5'8" (171.5 to 173.9 cm.)
09  5'9" (174.0 to 176.4 cm.)
10  5'10" (176.5 to 179.0 cm.)
11  5'11" (179.1 to 181.5 cm.)

Go to HWT_Q3

INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

00  6'0" (181.6 to 184.1 cm.)
01  6'1" (184.2 to 186.6 cm.)
02  6'2" (186.7 to 189.1 cm.)
03  6'3" (189.2 to 191.7 cm.)
04  6'4" (191.8 to 194.2 cm.)
05  6'5" (194.3 to 196.8 cm.)
06  6'6" (196.9 to 199.3 cm.)
07  6'7" (199.4 to 201.8 cm.)
08  6'8" (201.9 to 204.4 cm.)
09  6'9" (204.5 to 206.9 cm.)
10  6'10" (207.0 to 209.5 cm.)
11  6'11" (209.6 to 212.0 cm.)

Go to HWT_Q3

How much DOVERB YOU2 weigh?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

| _| _| _| Weight
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 575)

DK, RF

(Go to HWT_END)

INTERVIEWER: Was that in pounds or kilograms?

1  Pounds
2  Kilograms

(DK, RF not allowed)

HWT_E4

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if ((HWT_Q3 > 300 and HWT_N4 = 1) or (HWT_Q3 > 136 and HWT_N4 = 2)) or ((HWT_Q3 < 60 and HWT_N4 = 1) or (HWT_Q3 < 27 and HWT_N4 = 2)).
If proxy interview, go to HWT_END.
Otherwise, go to HWT_Q4.

**Do you consider yourself:**

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1. **Overweight**
2. **Underweight**
3. **Just about right**

DK, RF
Chronic conditions (CCC)
Core content

CCC_BEG

CCC_C011
If (DOCCC block = 1), go to CCC_R011.
Otherwise, go to CCC_END.

CCC_R011
Now I'd like to ask about certain long-term health conditions which you may have. We are interested in "long-term conditions" which are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more and that have been diagnosed by a health professional.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

CCC_Q031

^DOVERB_C^YOU2 have asthma?

1  Yes
2  No
DK
RF
(Go to CCC_C051)
(Go to CCC_C051)
(Go to CCC_END)

CCC_Q035

^HAVE_C^YOU1 had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

CCC_Q036

In the past 12 months, ^HAVE^YOU1 taken any medicine for asthma such as inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

CCC_C051
If age < 14, go to CCC_Q061.
Otherwise, go to CCC_Q051.

CCC_Q051

^DOVERB_C^YOU1 have arthritis, excluding fibromyalgia?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

CCC_Q061

^DOVERB_C^YOU2 have back problems, excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF
Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)  
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

**CCC_Q071**
**CCC_071**

Remember, we’re interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional and that are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more.

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have high blood pressure?

1  Yes  (Go to CCC_Q073)
2  No
DK
RF  (Go to CCC_Q081)

**CCC_Q072**
**CCC_072**

^HAVE_C ^YOU1 ever been diagnosed with high blood pressure?

1  Yes  (Go to CCC_Q081)
2  No  (Go to CCC_Q081)
DK, RF

**CCC_Q073**
**CCC_073**

In the past month, ^HAVE ^YOU1 taken any medicine for high blood pressure?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

**CCC_C075**

If sex = female and age > 15 and (CCC_Q071 = 1 or [CCC_Q072 = 1 and CCC_Q073 = 1]), go to CCC_Q075. Otherwise, go to CCC_Q081.

**CCC_Q075**
**CCC_073A**

^WERE_C ^YOU1 pregnant when ^YOU1 ^WERE first diagnosed with high blood pressure?

1  Yes  (Go to CCC_Q081)
2  No  (Go to CCC_Q081)
DK, RF

**CCC_Q077**
**CCC_073B**

Other than during pregnancy, has a health professional ever told ^YOU2 that ^YOU1 ^HAVE high blood pressure?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

**CCC_Q081**
**CCC_081**

Remember, we’re interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional and that are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more.

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have migraine headaches?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

**CCC_C091**

If age < 35, go to CCC_Q101. Otherwise, go to CCC_Q091.
CCC_Q091

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have chronic bronchitis, emphysema or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease or COPD?

INTERVIEWER: Chronic bronchitis is another name for COPD or emphysema. It is characterized by inflammation of the main air passages to the lung characterized by mucous secretion and chronic cough. It is a long-term condition.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

CCC_Q101

(Remember, we’re interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional and that are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more.)

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have diabetes?

INTERVIEWER: Exclude respondents who have been told they have prediabetes. Only respondents with type 1, type 2 or gestational diabetes should answer yes to this question.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to CCC_Q121)
DK, RF (Go to CCC_Q121)

CCC_Q102

How old ^WERE ^YOU1 when this was first diagnosed?

INTERVIEWER: Maximum is ^CURRENTAGE.

|_|_|_| Age in years
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 121)
DK, RF

CCC_E102

An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger hard edit if CCC_Q102 > CURRENTAGE

CCC_C10A

If age < 15 or sex = male or CCC_Q102 < 15 or CCC_Q102 > 49, go to CCC_Q10C. Otherwise, go to CCC_Q10A.

CCC_Q10A

^WERE_C ^YOU1 pregnant when ^YOU1 ^WERE first diagnosed with diabetes?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to CCC_Q10C)
DK, RF (Go to CCC_Q10C)
Other than during pregnancy, has a health professional ever told YOU2 that YOU1 HAVE diabetes?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to CCC_Q121)
   DK, RF (Go to CCC_Q121)

When YOU1 WERE first diagnosed with diabetes, how long was it before YOU1 WERE started on insulin?

1. Less than 1 month
2. 1 month to less than 2 months
3. 2 months to less than 6 months
4. 6 months to less than 1 year
5. 1 year or more
6. Never (Go to CCC_Q106)
   DK, RF

DOVERB_C YOU2 currently take insulin for YOU1 diabetes?

1. Yes
2. No
   DK, RF

Processing:
If CCC_Q10C = 6, CCC_Q105 will be filled with "No" during processing.

In the past month, did YOU2 take pills to control YOU1 blood sugar?

1. Yes
2. No
   DK, RF

DOVERB_C YOU1 have heart disease?

1. Yes
2. No
   DK, RF

HAVE_C YOU1 have:) cancer?

1. Yes (Go to CCC_Q141)
2. No
   DK
   RF (Go to CCC_Q141)

HAVE_C YOU1 ever been diagnosed with cancer?

1. Yes
2. No
   DK, RF
Remember, we’re interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional and that are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more.

^DOVERB ^YOU1 have intestinal or stomach ulcers?
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 suffer from the effects of a stroke?
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

If age <25, go to CCC_Q171. Otherwise, go to CCC_Q161.

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have:
urinary incontinence?
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have a bowel disorder such as Crohn’s Disease, ulcerative colitis, Irritable Bowel Syndrome or bowel incontinence?
1 Yes
2 No
(Go to CCC_Q173)
DK, RF
(Go to CCC_Q173)

What kind of bowel disease ^DOVERB ^YOU1 have?
1 Crohn’s Disease
2 Ulcerative colitis
3 Irritable Bowel Syndrome
4 Bowel incontinence
5 Other
DK, RF

^HAVE_C ^YOU1 been diagnosed with scoliosis?
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

If age <35, go to CCC_Q280. Otherwise, go to CCC_Q181.
^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have:

Alzheimer’s Disease or any other dementia?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Remember, we’re interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional and that are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more.

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have a mood disorder such as depression, bipolar disorder, mania or dysthymia?

INTERVIEWER: Include manic depression.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have an anxiety disorder such as a phobia, obsessive-compulsive disorder or a panic disorder?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF
Diabetes care (DIA)

Optional content
Newfoundland and Labrador

DIA_BEG
Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

DIA_C01A
If (DODIA block = 1), go to DIA_C01B. Otherwise, go to DIA_END.

DIA_C01B
If (CCC_Q101 = 1), go to DIA_C01C. Otherwise, go to DIA_END.

DIA_C01C
If (CCC_Q10A = 1), go to DIA_END. Otherwise, go to DIA_R01.

DIA_R01
It was reported earlier that ^YOU2 ^HAVE diabetes. The following questions are about diabetes care.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DIA_Q01
In the past 12 months, has a health care professional tested ^HIMHER for haemoglobin "A- one-C"? (An "A-one-C" haemoglobin test measures the average level of blood sugar over a 3-month period.)

1 Yes
2 No (Go to DIA_Q03)
DK (Go to DIA_Q03)
RF (Go to DIA_END)

DIA_Q02
How many times? (In the past 12 months, has a health care professional tested ^HIMHER for haemoglobin "A-one-C"?)

| | | Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

DIA_Q03
In the past 12 months, has a health care professional checked ^YOUR1 feet for any sores or irritations?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to DIA_Q05)
3 No feet (Go to DIA_Q05)
DK, RF (Go to DIA_Q05)

DIA_Q04
How many times? (In the past 12 months, has a health care professional checked ^YOUR1 feet for any sores or irritations?)

| | | Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF
DIA_Q05
In the past 12 months, has a health care professional tested YOUR1 urine for protein (i.e., Microalbumin)?
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

DIA_Q06
HAVE_C YES2 ever had an eye exam where the pupils of YOUR1 eyes were dilated? (This procedure would have made HIMHER temporarily sensitive to light.)
1 Yes
2 No
(Go to DIA_R08)
DK, RF
(Go to DIA_R08)

DIA_Q07
When was the last time?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1 Less than one month ago
2 1 month to less than 1 year ago
3 1 year to less than 2 years ago
4 2 or more years ago
DK, RF

DIA_R08
Now some questions about diabetes care not provided by a health care professional.
INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DIA_Q08
How often DOVERB YES1 usually have YOUR1 blood checked for glucose or sugar by YOURSELF or by a family member or friend?
INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.
1 Per day
2 Per week
3 Per month
4 Per year
5 Never
DK, RF

DIA_N08B
INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day.
| _ | _ | _ | Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 99)
DK, RF

Go to DIA_C09
**INTERVIEWER:** Enter number of times per week.

| _ | _ | Times  
(MIN: 1)   
(MAX: 99) |

DK, RF  

Go to DIA_C09  

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter number of times per month.

| _ | _ | Times  
(MIN: 1)   
(MAX: 99) |

DK, RF  

Go to DIA_C09  

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter number of times per year.

| _ | _ | Times  
(MIN: 1)   
(MAX: 99) |

DK, RF  

DIA_C09  
If DIA_Q03 = 3 (no feet), go to DIA_C10.  
Otherwise, go to DIA_Q09.  

**INTERVIEWER:** How often DOVERB YOU1 usually have YOUR1 feet checked for any sores or irritations by YOURSELF or by a family member or friend?

**INTERVIEWER:** Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

1 Per day  
2 Per week  
3 Per month  
4 Per year  
5 Never  

DK, RF  

Go to DIA_C10  

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter number of times per day.

| _ | _ | Times  
(MIN: 1)   
(MAX: 99) |

DK, RF  

Go to DIA_C10
DIA_N09C  DIA_N9C
INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week.
|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF
Go to DIA_C10

DIA_N09D  DIA_N9D
INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month.
|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF
Go to DIA_C10

DIA_N09E  DIA_N9E
INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year.
|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

DIA_C10
If age >= 35, go to DIA_R10.
Otherwise, go to DIA_END.

DIA_R10
Now a few questions about medication.
INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DIA_Q10  DIA_10
In the past month, did YOU take aspirin or other ASA (acetylsalicylic acid) medication every day or every second day?
1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

DIA_Q11  DIA_11
In the past month, did YOU take prescription medications such as Lipitor or Zocor to control YOUR blood cholesterol levels?
1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF
The Health Utility Index (HUI) is formed of 8 attributes. In CCHS, these attributes are found in two different modules. The module Pain and discomfort (HUP) is comprised of 3 questions related to the pain and discomfort attribute and is part of the core content which is asked to all survey respondents. The 7 other attributes are found in the module Health Utility Index (HUI). In 2009-2010, this module is also asked to all respondents as part of the theme content.

If \( \text{DOHUI} = 2 \), go to HUI_END. Otherwise, go to HUI_R01.

The next set of questions asks about your daily health.

You may feel that some of these questions do not apply to you, but it is important that we ask the same questions of everyone.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

- \( \text{ARE\_C\_YOU\_1 usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?} \)
  - 1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q04)
  - 2 No (Go to HUI_Q06)
  - DK, RF (Go to HUI_Q06)

- \( \text{ARE\_C\_YOU\_1 able to see at all?} \)
  - 1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q06)
  - 2 No (Go to HUI_Q06)
  - DK, RF (Go to HUI_Q06)

- \( \text{ARE\_C\_YOU\_1 able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?} \)
  - 1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q06)
  - 2 No (Go to HUI_Q06)
  - DK, RF (Go to HUI_Q06)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Response Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUI_Q05</td>
<td>^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUI_Q06</td>
<td>^ARE_C ^YOU2 usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least three other people without a hearing aid?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUI_Q07A</td>
<td>^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least three other people with a hearing aid?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUI_Q07B</td>
<td>^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to hear at all?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUI_Q08</td>
<td>^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUI_Q09</td>
<td>^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HUI_Q10
HUI_10
^ARE_C ^YOU2 usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in ^YOUR1 own language?

INTERVIEWER: These questions assess the respondent's ability to speak and be understood (not the ability to communicate). For instance: a respondent who can't speak but uses sign language to communicate is considered as having a speech limitation.

1  Yes (Go to HUI_Q14)
2  No
DK
RF (Go to HUI_Q14)

HUI_Q11
HUI_11
^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

HUI_Q12
HUI_12
^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know ^HIMHER well?

1  Yes (Go to HUI_Q14)
2  No
DK
RF (Go to HUI_Q14)

HUI_Q13
HUI_13
^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know ^HIMHER well?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

HUI_Q14
HUI_14
^ARE_C ^YOU2 usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?

1  Yes (Go to HUI_Q21)
2  No
DK, RF (Go to HUI_Q21)

HUI_Q15
HUI_15
^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to walk at all?

1  Yes (Go to HUI_Q18)
2  No
DK, RF (Go to HUI_Q18)
HUI_Q16
HUI_16

"DOVERB_C "YOU1 require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

HUI_Q17
HUI_17

"DOVERB_C "YOU1 require the help of another person to be able to walk?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

HUI_Q18
HUI_18

"DOVERB_C "YOU1 require a wheelchair to get around?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to HUI_Q21)
DK, RF  (Go to HUI_Q21)

HUI_Q19
HUI_19

How often "DOVERB "YOU1 use a wheelchair?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Always
2  Often
3  Sometimes
4  Never
DK, RF

HUI_Q20
HUI_20

"DOVERB_C "YOU1 need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

HUI_Q21
HUI_21

"ARE_C "YOU2 usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?

1  Yes  (Go to HUI_D25)
2  No  (Go to HUI_D25)
DK, RF

HUI_Q22
HUI_22

"DOVERB_C "YOU1 require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of "YOUR1 hands or fingers?

1  Yes  (Go to HUI_Q24)
2  No  (Go to HUI_Q24)
DK, RF
HUI_Q23
HUI_23

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require the help of another person with...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Some tasks
2 Most tasks
3 Almost all tasks
4 All tasks
DK, RF

HUI_Q24
HUI_24

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing, because of limitations in the use of ^YOUR1 hands or fingers?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

HUI_D25

If proxy interview, DT_YSELF = "^FNAME". Otherwise, DT_YSELF = "yourself".

HUI_Q25
HUI_25

Would you describe ^DT_YSELF as being usually...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Happy and interested in life
2 Somewhat happy
3 Somewhat unhappy
4 Unhappy with little interest in life
5 So unhappy, that life is not worthwhile
DK, RF

HUI_Q26
HUI_26

How would you describe ^YOUR1 usual ability to remember things?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Able to remember most things
2 Somewhat forgetful
3 Very forgetful
4 Unable to remember anything at all
DK, RF
How would you describe your usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Able to think clearly and solve problems
2. Having a little difficulty
3. Having some difficulty
4. Having a great deal of difficulty
5. Unable to think or solve problems

DK, RF
Pain and discomfort (HUP)

Core content

HUP_BEG

Core content

HUP_C1

If (DOHUP block = 1), go to HUP_D1.
Otherwise, go to HUP_END.

HUP_D1

Not Applicable

HUP_R1

The next set of questions asks about the level of pain or discomfort you usually experience. They are not about illnesses like colds that affect people for short periods of time.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

HUP_Q28

ARE_C you usually free of pain or discomfort?

1 Yes (Go to HUP_END)
2 No (Go to HUP_END)
3 DK, RF

HUP_Q29

How would you describe the usual intensity of your pain or discomfort?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Mild
2 Moderate
3 Severe
3 DK, RF

HUP_Q30

How many activities does your pain or discomfort prevent?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 None
2 A few
3 Some
4 Most
5 DK, RF

HUP_END
Health care utilization (HCU)

Core content

HCU_BEG

External variables required:

- PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
- FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
- DOHCU: do block flag, from the sample file.
- PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
- PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

HCU_C01

If (DOHCU block = 1), go to HCU_D01.
Otherwise, go to HCU_END.

HCU_D01

Not Applicable

HCU_Q10

~DOVERB_C ~YOU2 have a regular medical doctor?

1  Yes  (Go to HCU_D50)
2  No  (Go to HCU_END)

Processing:
The questionnaire variable name changed from HCU_Q01AA to HCU_Q10 in 2013, but the release name is still HCU_1AA.

HCU_Q20

Why ~DOVERB ~YOU2 not have a regular medical doctor?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- HCU_1BA
- HCU_1BB
- HCU_1BC
- HCU_1BD
- HCU_1BE

5  Other - Specify  (Go to HCU_S20)

DK, RF

Go to HCU_D30

Processing:
The questionnaire variable name changed from HCU_Q01AB to HCU_Q20 in 2013, but the release name is still HCU_1B(A-E).
HCU_S20
(Why DON'T YOU have a regular medical doctor?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

HCU_D30
If proxy interview, DT_GOVERB = "goes". Otherwise, DT_GOVERB = "go".

HCU_Q30
HCU_1A1
Is there a place that YOU usually GO to when YOU are sick or need advice about YOUR health?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to HCU_END)
DK, RF (Go to HCU_END)

Processing:
The questionnaire variable name changed from HCU_Q01A1 to HCU_Q30 in 2013, but the release name is still HCU_1A1.

HCU_Q40
HCU_1A2
What kind of place is it?

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent indicates more than one usual place, then ask: What kind of place do you go to most often?

01 Doctor's office
02 Community health centre / CLSC
03 Walk-in clinic
04 Appointment clinic
05 Telephone health line (for example, HealthLinks, Telehealth Ontario, Health-Line, TeleCare, Info-Santé)
06 Hospital emergency room
07 Hospital outpatient clinic
08 Other - Specify (Go to HCU_S40)
DK, RF

Go to HCU_END

Processing:
The questionnaire variable name changed from HCU_Q01A2 to HCU_Q40 in 2013, but the release name is still HCU_1A2.

HCU_S40
(What kind of place is it?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Go to HCU_END
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Cree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Greek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Hungarian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Italian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Korean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Persian (Farsi)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Polish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Portuguese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Punjabi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Tagalog (Filipino)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Ukrainian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Vietnamese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Dutch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Hindi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Russian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Tamil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Other - Specify</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Processing:**
The questionnaire variable name changed from HCU_Q01AC to HCU_Q50 in 2013, but the release name is still HCU_1AC.

**HCU_S50**

*DOVERB_C ~YOU2 and this doctor usually speak in English, in French, or in another language?*

**INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF
Contacts with Health Professionals - Part 1 (CHP)

Core content

CHP_BEG

Core content
SEX_Q01- Respondent's sex
AGE- Age of the respondent
DOCHP do block flag, from the sample file.

CHP_C01

If (DOCHP block = 1), go to CHP_D01A.
Otherwise, go to CHP_END.

CHP_D01A

Not Applicable

CHP_D01B

DV_DATEONEYEARAGO = CURRENTYEAR - 1

CHP_R01

Now I'd like to ask about YOUR2 contacts with various health professionals during the past 12 months, that is, from DATEONEYEARAGO to yesterday.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

CHP_Q01

In the past 12 months, HAVE YOU2 been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to CHP_D03A)
DK (Go to CHP_D03A)
RF (Go to CHP_END)

CHP_Q02

For how many nights in the past 12 months?

| |_| |_| | Nights
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 366)

DK, RF

Processing: In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q01 = 2, the variable CHP_Q02 is given the value of "0".

CHP_E02

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if CHP_Q02 >100

CHP_D03A

If CHP_Q01 = 1, DT_COUNT = "Not counting when YOU2 WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months".
Otherwise,, DT_COUNT = "In the past 12 months".

CHP_D03B

If age < 18, DT_PED = "pediatrician".
Otherwise, DT_PED = "null".
CHP_Q03

HAVE YOU seen, or talked to any of the following health professionals about YOUR physical, emotional or mental health:

a family doctor, PED or general practitioner?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to CHP_Q06)
DK, RF (Go to CHP_Q06)

CHP_Q04

How many times (in the past 12 months)?

| | | | Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 366)

DK, RF

Processing:
In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q03 = 2, the variable CHP_Q04 is given the value of "0".

CHP_E04

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if CHP_Q04 > 12

CHP_Q05

Where did the most recent contact take place?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent says "hospital", probe for details.

01 Doctor's office
02 Hospital emergency room
03 Hospital outpatient clinic
   (e.g. day surgery, cancer)
04 Walk-in clinic
05 Appointment clinic
06 Community health centre / CLSC
07 At work
08 At school
09 At home
10 Telephone consultation only
11 Other - Specify (Go to CHP_S05)
DK, RF

Go to CHP_Q06

CHP_S05

(Where did the most recent contact take place?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF
CHP_Q06

(\(^{\text{DT\_COUNT}}\), \(^{\text{HAVE}}\) \(^{\text{YOU2}}\) \text{seen, or talked to:})

an eye specialist, such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist (about \(^{\text{YOUR1}}\) physical, emotional or mental health)?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to CHP_D08)
DK, RF (Go to CHP_D08)

CHP_Q07

How many times (in the past 12 months)?

| | | | Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 75)

DK, RF

Processing:
In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q06 = 2, the variable CHP_Q07 is given the value of "0".

CHP_E07

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if CHP_Q07 > 3

CHP_D08

If respondent is male, DT\_DOCTOR = "urologist".
Otherwise, DT\_DOCTOR = "gynaecologist".

CHP_Q08

(\(^{\text{DT\_COUNT}}\), \(^{\text{HAVE}}\) \(^{\text{YOU2}}\) \text{seen, or talked to:})

any other medical doctor or specialist such as a surgeon, allergist, orthopaedist, \(^{\text{DT\_DOCTOR}}\) or psychiatrist (about \(^{\text{YOUR1}}\) physical, emotional or mental health)?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to CHP_Q11)
DK, RF (Go to CHP_Q11)

CHP_Q09

How many times (in the past 12 months)?

| | | | Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 300)

DK, RF

Processing:
In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q08 = 2, the variable CHP_Q09 is given the value of "0".

CHP_E09

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if CHP_Q09 > 7
Where did the most recent contact take place?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent says "hospital", probe for details.

01 Doctor's office
02 Hospital emergency room
03 Hospital outpatient clinic
   (e.g. day surgery, cancer)
04 Walk-in clinic
05 Appointment clinic
06 Community health centre /
   CLSC
07 At work
08 At school
09 At home
10 Telephone consultation only
11 Other - Specify  (Go to CHP_S10)
DK, RF

Go to CHP_Q11

(Where did the most recent contact take place?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

a nurse for care or advice about YOUR physical, emotional or
mental health?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1 Yes
2 No  (Go to CHP_Q14)
DK, RF  (Go to CHP_Q14)

How many times (in the past 12 months)?

|___|___|___| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 366)

DK, RF

Processing: In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q11 = 2, the variable CHP_Q12 is given
the value of 0.

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if CHP_Q12 > 15
Where did the most recent contact take place?

INTerviewer: If respondent says "hospital", probe for details.

01 Doctor's office
02 Hospital emergency room
03 Hospital outpatient clinic
  (e.g. day surgery, cancer)
04 Walk-in clinic
05 Appointment clinic
06 Community health centre / 
  CLSC
07 At work
08 At school
09 At home
10 Telephone consultation only
11 Other - Specify  (Go to CHP_S13)
DK, RF

Go to CHP_Q14

(Where did the most recent contact take place?)

INTerviewer: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

(^DT_COUNT, ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked to:)

da dentist, dental hygienist or orthodontist (about ^YOUR1 physical,
  emotional or mental health)?

INTerviewer: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1 Yes
2 No          (Go to CHP_END)
DK, RF           (Go to CHP_END)

How many times (in the past 12 months)?

|   |   | Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

Processing:
If a respondent answered CHP_Q14 =2, the variable CHP_Q15 is given the value of '0'.

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if CHP_Q15 >4
Contacts with Health Professionals - Part 2 (CP2)

Optional content  Newfoundland and Labrador, Yukon

CP2_BEG

DOC CP2: do block flag, from the sample file.

CHP_Q01

CP2_C16

If (do CP2 block = 1), go to CP2_D16.

Otherwise, go to CP2_END.

CP2_D16

If CHP_Q01 = 1, DT_COUNT = "Not counting when "YOU2 "WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months".

Otherwise, DT_COUNT = "In the past 12 months".

CP2_C16

^DT_COUNT, ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked to:

a chiropractor about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Times</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Go to CP2_Q18)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td>(Go to CP2_Q18)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CP2_Q17

How many times(in the past 12 months)?

(MIN: 1)

(MAX: 366)

DK, RF

Processing:

If a respondent answered CP2_Q16 = 2, the variable CP2_Q17 is given the value of "0".

CP2_E17

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule : Trigger soft edit if CP2_Q17 > 20

CP2_Q18

^DT_COUNT, ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked to:

a physiotherapist (about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health)?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Go to CP2_Q20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td>(Go to CP2_Q20)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How many times (in the past 12 months)?

| _ | _ | _ | _ | Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 366)

DK, RF

Processing:
If a respondent answered CP2_Q18 = 2, the variable CP2_Q19 is given the value of "0".

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if CP2_Q19 > 30

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if CP2_Q21 > 25

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.
CP2_Q23

How many times (in the past 12 months)?

|_|_|_|_| Times

(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 366)

DK, RF

Processing:
If a respondent answered CP2_Q22 =2, the variable CP2_Q23 is given the value of "0".

CP2_E23

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if CP2_Q23 > 20

CP2_Q24

^DT_COUNT, ^HAVE ^YOU seen, or talked to:
an audiologist, a speech or occupational therapist (about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health)?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to CP2_END)
DK, RF (Go to CP2_END)

CP2_Q25

How many times (in the past 12 months)?

|_|_|_|_| Times

(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 200)

DK, RF

Processing:
If a respondent answered CP2_Q24 =2, the variable CP2_Q25 is given the value of "0".

CP2_E25

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if CP2_Q25 > 12

CP2_END
Unmet health care needs (UCN)

Optional content
Ontario, Northwest Territories, Alberta, Newfoundland and Labrador

Thematic content

External variables required:
- PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
- AGE: Respondent's age
- DOUCN: do block flag, from the sample file.
- PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
- PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

UCN_C010
If DOUCN = 1, go to UCN_D010.
Otherwise, go to UCN_END.

UCN_D010
If PROXYMODE = 2, DT_PHRASE_E = "During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn't receive it?".
Otherwise, PROXYMODE = 1 (Proxy) AND AGE < 18, DT_PHRASE_E = "During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that YOU2 needed health care but YOU1 didn't receive it?".
Otherwise, PROXYMODE = 1 (Proxy) AND AGE >= 18, DT_PHRASE_E = "During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when YOU2 felt that YOU1 needed health care but YOU1 didn't receive it?".

UCN_Q010

1  Yes (Go to UCN_END)
2  No (Go to UCN_END)
DK, RF (Go to UCN_END)
Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't YOU get care?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

UCN_020A
01 Not available - in the area
UCN_020B
02 Not available - at time required (e.g. doctor on holidays, inconvenient hours)
UCN_020C
03 Waiting time too long
UCN_020D
04 Felt would be inadequate
UCN_020E
05 Cost
UCN_020F
06 Too busy
UCN_020G
07 Didn't get around to it / didn't bother
UCN_020H
08 Decided not to seek care
UCN_020I
09 Doctor - didn't think it was necessary
UCN_020J
10 Other - Specify (Go to UCN_S020)

DK, RF

Go to UCN_Q030

(Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't YOU get care?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify:

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

UCN_Q030

Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

UCN_030A
1 Treatment of - a physical health problem
UCN_030B
2 Treatment of - an emotional or mental health problem
UCN_030C
3 A regular check-up (including regular pre-natal care)
UCN_030D
4 Care of an injury
UCN_030E
5 Other - Specify (Go to UCN_S030)

DK, RF

Go to UCN_Q040
(Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Where did YOU1 try to get the service YOU1 WERE seeking?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

1 Doctor’s office
2 Community health centre / CLSC
3 Walk-in clinic
4 Appointment clinic
5 Hospital - emergency room
6 Hospital - outpatient clinic
7 Other - Specify (Go to UCN_5040)

DK, RF

Go to UCN_END

(Where did YOU1 try to get the service YOU1 WERE seeking?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

UCN_END
Home care services (HMC)

Optional content: Ontario, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Quebec

HMC_BEG
Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

HMC_C09A
If (DOHMC block = 1), go to HMC_C09B. Otherwise, go to HMC_END.

HMC_C09B
If age < 18, go to HMC_END. Otherwise, go to HMC_R09.

HMC_R09
Now some questions on home care services. These are health care, home maker or other support services received at home. People may receive home care due to a health problem or condition that affects their daily activities. Examples include: nursing care, personal care or help with bathing, housework, meal preparation, meal delivery and respite care.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

HMC_Q09
HAVE YOU received any home care services in the past 12 months, with the cost being entirely or partially covered by government?

1 Yes   (Go to HMC_D11)
2 No    (Go to HMC_D11)
DK      (Go to HMC_D11)
RF      (Go to HMC_END)

HMC_Q10
What type of services HAVE YOU received?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply. Cost must be entirely or partially covered by government.

HMC_10A
01 Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, preparing medications, V.O.N. visits)

HMC_10B
02 Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, occupational or speech therapy, nutrition counselling)

HMC_10C
03 Medical equipment or supplies

HMC_10D
04 Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)

HMC_10E
05 Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)

HMC_10F
06 Meal preparation or delivery

HMC_10G
07 Shopping

HMC_10H
08 Respite care (i.e., caregiver relief)

DK, RF (Go to HMC_S10)

HMC_10I
03 Medical equipment or supplies

HMC_10J
04 Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)

HMC_10K
05 Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)

HMC_10L
06 Meal preparation or delivery

HMC_10M
07 Shopping

HMC_10N
08 Respite care (i.e., caregiver relief)

DK, RF (Go to HMC_S10)

Go to HMC_D11
(What type of services ^HAVE ^YOU1 received?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

HMC_D11

If HMC_Q09 = 1, DT_OTHER = "other home". Otherwise, DT_OTHER = "home".

HMC_Q11

^HAVE ^YOU2 received any ^DT_OTHER care services in the past 12 months, with the cost not covered by government (for example: care provided by a private agency or by a spouse or friends)?

INTERVIEWER: Include only health care, homemaker or other support services (e.g., housework) that are provided because of a respondent’s health problem or condition.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to HMC_Q14)
DK, RF (Go to HMC_Q14)

HMC_D12

Not Applicable

HMC_Q12

Who provided these ^DT_OTHER home care services?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

HMC_12A

1 Nurse from a private agency

HMC_12B

2 Homemaker or other support services from a private agency

HMC_12G

3 Physiotherapist or other therapist from a private agency

HMC_12C

4 Neighbour or friend

HMC_12D

5 Family member or spouse

HMC_12E

6 Volunteer

HMC_12F

7 Other - Specify (Go to HMC_S12)
DK, RF (Go to HMC_Q13)

HMC_S12

(Who provided these ^DT_OTHER home care services?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF
**HMC_Q13**

**What type of home care services HAVE YOU received?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, preparing medications, V.O.N. visits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, occupational or speech therapy, nutrition counselling)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Medical equipment or supplies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Meal preparation or delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Shopping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Respite care (i.e., caregiver relief)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Other - Specify (Go to HMC_S13)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DK, RF**

Go to HMC_Q14

**HMC_S13**

*(What type of home care services HAVE YOU received?)*

**INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

(80 spaces)

**DK, RF**

**HMC_Q14**

**During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when YOU felt that YOU needed home care services but YOU didn’t receive them?**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DK, RF**

(Go to HMC_END)
Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't YOU get these services?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

**HMC_Q15**

**HMC_15A**
01 Not available - in the area

**HMC_15B**
02 Not available - at time required (e.g., inconvenient hours)

**HMC_15C**
03 Waiting time too long

**HMC_15D**
04 Felt would be inadequate

**HMC_15E**
05 Cost

**HMC_15F**
06 Too busy

**HMC_15G**
07 Didn't get around to it / didn't bother

**HMC_15H**
08 Didn't know where to go / call

**HMC_15I**
09 Language problems

**HMC_15J**
10 Personal or family responsibilities

**HMC_15K**
11 Decided not to seek services

**HMC_15L**
12 Doctor - did not think it was necessary

**HMC_15N**
13 Did not qualify / not eligible for home care

**HMC_15O**
14 Still waiting for home care

**HMC_15M**
15 Other - Specify (Go to HMC_S15)

DK, RF

Go to HMC_Q16

**HMC_S15**

(Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't YOU get these services?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF
**HMC_Q16**

**Again, thinking of the most recent time, what type of home care was needed?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Mark all that apply.

**HMC_16A**
01 Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, preparing medications, V.O.N. visits)

**HMC_16B**
02 Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, occupational or speech therapy, nutrition counselling)

**HMC_16C**
03 Medical equipment or supplies

**HMC_16D**
04 Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)

**HMC_16E**
05 Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)

**HMC_16F**
06 Meal preparation or delivery

**HMC_16G**
07 Shopping

**HMC_16H**
08 Respite care (i.e., caregiver relief)
09 Other - Specify (Go to HMC_S16)

**DK, RF**

Go to HMC_Q17

**HMC_S16**

**Again, thinking of the most recent time, what type of home care was needed?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

(80 spaces)

**DK, RF**

**HMC_Q17**

**Where did you try to get this home care service?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Mark all that apply.

**HMC_17A**
1 A government sponsored program

**HMC_17B**
2 A private agency

**HMC_17C**
3 A family member, friend or neighbour

**HMC_17D**
4 A volunteer organization

**HMC_17E**
5 Other

**DK, RF**

**HMC_END**
Patient satisfaction - Health care services (PAS)
Optional content
Alberta, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island

External variables required:
CHP_Q01 to CHP_Q14
CP2_Q16 to CP2_Q24
PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
DOPAS: do block flag, from the sample file.
AGE: Age of respondent
PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

PAS_C11A
If (DOPAS block = 1), go to PAS_C11B.
Otherwise, go to PAS_END.

PAS_C11B
If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to PAS_END.
Otherwise, go to PAS_R11.

PAS_R11
Earlier, I asked about your use of health care services in the past 12 months. Now I’d like to get your opinion on the quality of the care you received.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

PAS_C11C
If CHP_Q01 = 1 or CHP_Q03 = 1 or CHP_Q06 = 1 or CHP_Q08 = 1 or
CHP_Q11 = 1 or CHP_Q14 = 1 or CP2_Q16 = 1 or CP2_Q18 = 1 or
CP2_Q20 = 1 or CP2_Q22 = 1 or CP2_Q24 = 1, go to PAS_Q12.
Otherwise, go to PAS_Q11.

PAS Q11
In the past 12 months, have you received any health care services?
1 Yes
2 No (Go to PAS_END)
DK, RF (Go to PAS_END)

Processing:
In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q01 = 1 or CHP_Q03 = 1 or CHP_Q06 =
1 or CHP_Q08 = 1 or CHP_Q11 = 1 or CHP_Q14 = 1 or CP2_Q16 = 1 or CP2_Q18 = 1 or
CP2_Q20 = 1 or CP2_Q22 = 1 or CP2_Q24 = 1, set PAS_Q11 = 1.

PAS Q12
Overall, how would you rate the quality of the health care you received?
Would you say it was...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1 Excellent
2 Good
3 Fair
4 Poor
DK, RF
Overall, how satisfied were you with the way health care services were provided? Were you...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Very satisfied
2 Somewhat satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Somewhat dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied
DK, RF

In the past 12 months, have you received any health care services at a hospital, for any diagnostic or day surgery service, overnight stay, or as an emergency room patient?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to PAS_Q31A)
DK, RF (Go to PAS_Q31A)

Thinking of your most recent hospital visit, were you...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Admitted overnight or longer (an inpatient)
2 A patient at a diagnostic or day surgery clinic (an outpatient)
3 An emergency room patient
DK, RF (Go to PAS_Q31A)

(Thinking of this most recent hospital visit)

how would you rate the quality of the care you received? Would you say it was...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Excellent
2 Good
3 Fair
4 Poor
DK, RF
Thinking of this most recent hospital visit:
how satisfied were you with the way hospital services were provided?
Were you...

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Very satisfied
2 Somewhat satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Somewhat dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied
DK, RF

In the past 12 months, not counting hospital visits, have you received any health care services from a family doctor or other physician?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to PAS_END)

Thinking of the most recent time, was care provided by...

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 A family doctor (general practitioner)
2 A medical specialist

(DK, RF (Go to PAS_END))

(Thinking of this most recent care from a physician:)
how would you rate the quality of the care you received? Would you say it was...

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Excellent
2 Good
3 Fair
4 Poor

DK, RF
(Thinking of this most recent care from a physician:)

how satisfied were you with the way physician care was provided? Were you...

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Very satisfied  
2  Somewhat satisfied  
3  Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied  
4  Somewhat dissatisfied  
5  Very dissatisfied  
DK, RF
Patient satisfaction - Community-based care (PSC)

Optional content

Prince Edward Island, Alberta, Nunavut

PSC_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
DOPSC: do block flag, from the sample file.
DOCP2: do block flag, from the sample file.
DOPAS: do block flag, from the sample file.
AGE: Age of respondent
CHP_Q01 to CHP_Q14
CP2_Q16 to CP2_Q24
PAS_Q11

PSC_C41A

If (DOPSC block = 1), go to PSC_C41B.
Otherwise, go to PSC_END.

PSC_C41B

If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to PSC_END.
Otherwise, go to PSC_C41C.

PSC_C41C

If PAS_Q11 = 1 or CHP_Q01 = 1 or CHP_Q03 = 1 or CHP_Q06 = 1 or CHP_Q08 = 1 or CHP_Q11 = 1 or CHP_Q14 = 1 or CP2_Q16 = 1 or CP2_Q18 = 1 or CP2_Q20 = 1 or CP2_Q22 = 1 or CP2_Q24 = 1 or (DOCP2 = 2 and DOPAS = 2), go to PSC_R41.
Otherwise, go to PSC_END.

PSC_R41

The next questions are about community-based health care which includes any health care received outside of a hospital or doctor's office.

Examples are: home nursing care, home-based counselling or therapy, personal care and community walk-in clinics.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

PSC_Q41

In the past 12 months, have you received any community-based care?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to PSC_END)
DK, RF (Go to PSC_END)

PSC_Q42

Overall, how would you rate the quality of the community-based care you received? Would you say it was...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Excellent
2 Good
3 Fair
4 Poor
DK, RF
Overall, how satisfied were you with the way community-based care was provided? Were you...?

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1. **Very satisfied**
2. **Somewhat satisfied**
3. **Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied**
4. **Somewhat dissatisfied**
5. **Very dissatisfied**

DK, RF

PSC_END
Restriction of activities (RAC)
Core content

RAC_BEG
Core content

RAC_C1
If (DORAC block = 1), go to RAC_R1.
Otherwise, go to RAC_END.

RAC_R1
The next few questions deal with any current limitations in ^YOUR2 daily activities caused by a long-term health condition or problem. In these questions, a "long-term condition" refers to a condition that is expected to last or has already lasted 6 months or more.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

RAC_Q1
^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have any difficulty hearing, seeing, communicating, walking, climbing stairs, bending, leaning or doing any similar activities?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1 Sometimes
2 Often
3 Never
DK
RF (Go to RAC_END)

RAC_Q2A
Does a long-term physical condition or mental condition or health problem, reduce the amount or the kind of activity ^YOU1 can do: at home?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1 Sometimes
2 Often
3 Never
DK
RF (Go to RAC_END)

RAC_Q2B_1
(Does a long-term physical condition or mental condition or health problem, reduce the amount or the kind of activity ^YOU1 can do: at school?)

1 Sometimes
2 Often
3 Never
4 Does not attend school
DK
RF (Go to RAC_END)
(Does a long-term physical condition or mental condition or health problem, reduce the amount or the kind of activity YOU1 can do:)

at work?

1 Sometimes
2 Often
3 Never
4 Does not work at a job
DK
RF (Go to RAC_END)

(Does a long-term physical condition or mental condition or health problem, reduce the amount or the kind of activity YOU1 can do:)
in other activities, for example, transportation or leisure?

1 Sometimes
2 Often
3 Never
DK
RF (Go to RAC_END)

If respondent has difficulty or is limited in activities (RAC_Q1 = 1 or 2) or (RAC_Q2A-C = 1 or 2), go to RAC_C5A. Otherwise, go to RAC_END.

If (RAC_Q2A to RAC_Q2C = 3 or 4) and RAC_Q1 < 3, go to RAC_R5. Otherwise, go to RAC_Q5.

You reported that YOU2 HAVE difficulty hearing, seeing, communicating, walking, climbing stairs, bending, learning or doing any similar activities.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01 Accident at home
02 Motor vehicle accident
03 Accident at work
04 Other type of accident
05 Existed from birth or genetic
06 Work conditions
07 Disease or illness
08 Ageing
09 Emotional or mental health problem or condition
10 Use of alcohol or drugs
11 Other - Specify (Go to RAC_S5)
DK, RF
Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF
Activities of Daily Living (ADL)
Theme content

ADL_BEG
Theme content

ADL_C01
If DOADL block = 1, go to ADL_R01. Otherwise, go to ADL_END.

ADL_R01
The next few questions are about common daily activities. These questions may not apply to YOU, but we need to ask the same questions of everyone.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

ADL_Q01
ADL_01
Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, YOU need the help of another person:

with preparing meals?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

ADL_Q02
ADL_02
(Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, YOU need the help of another person:)

with getting to appointments and running errands such as shopping for groceries?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

ADL_Q03
ADL_03
(Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, YOU need the help of another person:)

with doing everyday housework?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

ADL_Q04
ADL_04
Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, YOU need the help of another person:

with personal care such as washing, dressing, eating or taking medication?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF
ADL_Q05
ADL_05

(Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, YOU need the help of another person:)

with moving about inside the house?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

ADL_Q06
ADL_06

(Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, YOU need the help of another person:)

with looking after YOUR personal finances such as making bank transactions or paying bills?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF
Flu shots (FLU)
Core content

FLU_BEG

Core content

FLU_C160A
If (DOFLU block = 1), go to FLU_C160B. Otherwise, go to FLU_END.

FLU_C160B
If proxy interview, go to FLU_END. Otherwise, go to FLU_R160.

FLU_R160

Now a few questions about your use of various health care services.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

FLU_Q160

Have you ever had a seasonal flu shot?

1  Yes
2  No (Go to FLU_Q166)
DK, RF (Go to FLU_END)

FLU_Q162

When did you have your last seasonal flu shot?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Less than 1 year ago
2  1 year to less than 2 years ago
3  2 years ago or more
DK, RF (Go to FLU_END)

FLU_C164
If FLU_Q162 = 2 or 3, go to FLU_Q166. Otherwise, go to FLU_Q164.

FLU_Q164

In which month did you have your last seasonal flu shot?

01  January
02  February
03  March
04  April
05  May
06  June
07  July
08  August
09  September
10  October
11  November
12  December
DK, RF

FLU_C165
If FLU_Q164 = ^CURRENTMONTH, go to FLU_Q165. Otherwise, go to FLU_END.
Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

FLU_Q165

Was that this year or last year?

1  This year
2  Last year
DK, RF

Go to FLU_END

FLU_Q166

What are the reasons that you have not had a seasonal flu shot in the past year?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

FLU_66A
01  Have not gotten around to it

FLU_66B
02  Respondent - did not think it was necessary

FLU_66C
03  Doctor - did not think it was necessary

FLU_66D
04  Personal or family responsibilities

FLU_66E
05  Not available - at time required

FLU_66F
06  Not available - at all in the area

FLU_66G
07  Waiting time was too long

FLU_66H
08  Transportation - problems

FLU_66I
09  Language - problem

FLU_66J
10  Cost

FLU_66K
11  Did not know where to go / uninformed

FLU_66L
12  Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)

FLU_66M
13  Bad reaction to previous shot

FLU_66O
14  Unable to leave the house because of a health problem

FLU_66N
15  Other - Specify (Go to FLU_S166)

DK, RF

Go to FLU_END

FLU_S166

(What are the reasons that you have not had a seasonal flu shot in the past year?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

FLU_END
Blood pressure check (BPC)

Optional content: Nova Scotia, Yukon, Northwest Territories, Prince Edward Island

BPC_BEG
Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

BPC_C01
If (DOBPC block = 2) or proxy interview, go to BPC_END. Otherwise, go to BPC_Q010.

BPC_Q010
(Now blood pressure)
Have you ever had your blood pressure taken?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to BPC_C016)
DK, RF (Go to BPC_END)

BPC_Q012
When was the last time?

1. less than 6 months ago
2. 6 months to less than 1 year ago
3. 1 year to less than 2 years ago
4. 2 years to less than 5 years ago
5. 5 or more years ago
DK, RF (Go to BPC_END)

BPC_C012A
If BPC_Q012 < 4, go to BPC_C012B. Otherwise, go to BPC_C016.

BPC_C012B
If sex = female and (14 < age < 56), go to BPC_Q013. Otherwise, go to BPC_END.

BPC_Q013
Were you pregnant the last time your blood pressure was taken?

1. Yes
2. No
DK, RF
Go to BPC_END

BPC_C016
If age < 25, go to BPC_END. Otherwise, go to BPC_Q016.
BPC_Q016

What are the reasons that you have not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

BPC_16A 01 Have not gotten around to it
BPC_16B 02 Respondent - did not think it was necessary
BPC_16C 03 Doctor - did not think it was necessary
BPC_16D 04 Personal or family responsibilities
BPC_16E 05 Not available - at time required
BPC_16F 06 Not available - at all in the area
BPC_16G 07 Waiting time was too long
BPC_16H 08 Transportation - problems
BPC_16I 09 Language - problem
BPC_16J 10 Cost
BPC_16K 11 Did not know where to go / uninformed
BPC_16L 12 Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)
BPC_16M 13 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
BPC_16N 14 Other
dk, rf

BPC_END
**PAP smear test (PAP)**

Optional content: Yukon, Prince Edward Island, Northwest Territories, Newfoundland and Labrador, New Brunswick, Nunavut

PAP_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

PAP_C1

If (DOPAP block = 1), go to PAP_C020. Otherwise, go to PAP_END.

PAP_C020

If proxy interview or male or age < 18, go to PAP_END. Otherwise, go to PAP_Q020.

PAP_Q020

*(Now PAP tests)*

**Have you ever had a PAP smear test?**

1 Yes (Go to PAP_Q026)
2 No (Go to PAP_END)
DK, RF (Go to PAP_END)

PAP_Q022

**When was the last time?**

1 Less than 6 months ago (Go to PAP_END)
2 6 months to less than 1 year ago (Go to PAP_END)
3 1 year to less than 3 years ago (Go to PAP_END)
4 3 years to less than 5 years ago (Go to PAP_END)
5 5 or more years ago (Go to PAP_END)
DK, RF (Go to PAP_END)
PAP_Q026

What are the reasons that you have not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

PAP_26A 01 Have not gotten around to it
PAP_26B 02 Respondent - did not think it was necessary
PAP_26C 03 Doctor - did not think it was necessary
PAP_26D 04 Personal or family responsibilities
PAP_26E 05 Not available - at time required
PAP_26F 06 Not available - at all in the area
PAP_26G 07 Waiting time was too long
PAP_26H 08 Transportation - problems
PAP_26I 09 Language - problem
PAP_26J 10 Cost
PAP_26K 11 Did not know where to go / uninformed
PAP_26L 12 Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)
PAP_26M 13 Have had a hysterectomy
PAP_26N 14 Hate / dislike having one done
PAP_26P 15 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
PAP_26Q 16 Other
DK, RF

Processing: If HWT_Q1 = 1 (pregnant), and PAP_Q20 not in (7,8) and PAP_Q022 not in (1,2,3,7,8) then PAP_Q026M=2 (Have had a hysterectomy) - should be a blank ‘fill’ (not a possible value for the interviewer).
Mammography (MAM)
Optional content
Alberta, Northwest Territories, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick

MAM_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DOMAM: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

MAM_C30A

If (DOMAM block = 1), go to MAM_C30B.
Otherwise, go to MAM_END.

MAM_C30B

If proxy interview or male, go to MAM_END.
Otherwise, go to MAM_C30C.

MAM_C30C

If female and age < 35, go to MAM_C38A.
Otherwise, go to MAM_Q30.

MAM_Q30

(Now Mammography)

Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to MAM_C36)
DK, RF  (Go to MAM_END)

MAM_Q31

Why did you have it?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. If respondent says "doctor recommended it", probe for reason.

MAM_31A

01 Family history of breast cancer

MAM_31B

02 Part of regular check-up / routine screening

MAM_31C

03 Age

MAM_31D

04 Previously detected lump

MAM_31E

05 Follow-up of breast cancer treatment

MAM_31F

06 On hormone replacement therapy

MAM_31G

07 Breast problem

MAM_31H

08 Other

DK, RF
MAM_Q32
MAM_032

When was the last time?

1  less than 6 months ago  (Go to MAM_C38A)
2  6 months to less than 1 year ago  (Go to MAM_C38A)
3  1 year to less than 2 years ago  (Go to MAM_C38A)
4  2 years to less than 5 years ago  (Go to MAM_C38A)
5  5 or more years ago  (Go to MAM_C38A)
DK, RF

MAM_C36
If age < 50 or age > 69, go to MAM_C38A.
Otherwise, go to MAM_Q36.

MAM_Q36
What are the reasons you have not had one in the past 2 years?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

MAM_36A
01  Have not gotten around to it

MAM_36B
02  Respondent - did not think it was necessary

MAM_36C
03  Doctor - did not think it was necessary

MAM_36D
04  Personal or family responsibilities

MAM_36E
05  Not available - at time required

MAM_36F
06  Not available - at all in the area

MAM_36G
07  Waiting time was too long

MAM_36H
08  Transportation - problems

MAM_36I
09  Language - problem

MAM_36J
10  Cost

MAM_36K
11  Did not know where to go / uninformed

MAM_36L
12  Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)

MAM_36N
13  Unable to leave the house because of a health problem

MAM_36O
14  Breasts removed / Mastectomy

MAM_36M
15  Other - Specify  (Go to MAM_S36)
DK, RF

Go to MAM_C38A
MAM_S36

(What are the reasons you have not had one in the past 2 years?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

MAM_C38A

If age < 18, go to MAM_END.
Otherwise, go to MAM_C38B.

MAM_C38B

If PAP_Q026 = 13 or if HWT_Q1 = 1, go to MAM_END.
Otherwise, go to MAM_Q38.

MAM_Q38

Have you had a hysterectomy (in other words, has your uterus been removed)?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

Processing:

In processing, if a respondent answered HWT_Q1 = 1, the variable MAM_Q38 is given the value of 2.
If a respondent answered PAP_Q026 = 13 and MAM_Q30 NE (DK, RF), the variable MAM_Q38 is given the value of 1.

MAM_END
Breast examinations (BRX)

Optional content

Yukon

BRX_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DOBRX: do block flag, from the sample file.
PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

BRX_C110A

If (DOBRX block = 1), go to BRX_C110B.
Otherwise, go to BRX_END.

BRX_C110B

If proxy interview or sex = male or age < 18, go to BRX_END.
Otherwise, go to BRX_C110C.

BRX_C110C

If (DOMAM=1), go to BRX_Q110.
Otherwise, go to BRX_R110.

BRX_R110

The following questions are about breast examinations.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

BRX_Q110

Other than a mammogram, have you ever had your breasts examined for lumps (tumours, cysts) by a doctor or other health professional?

1  Yes
2  No   (Go to BRX_Q116)
DK, RF   (Go to BRX_END)

BRX_Q112

When was the last time?

1  less than 6 months ago   (Go to BRX_END)
2  6 months to less than 1 year ago   (Go to BRX_END)
3  1 year to less than 2 years ago   (Go to BRX_END)
4  2 years to less than 5 years ago   (Go to BRX_END)
5  5 or more years ago   (Go to BRX_END)
DK, RF   (Go to BRX_END)
BRX_Q116

What are the reasons that you have not had a breast exam in the past 2 years?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

BRX_16A 01 Have not gotten around to it
BRX_16B 02 Respondent - did not think it was necessary
BRX_16C 03 Doctor - did not think it was necessary
BRX_16D 04 Personal or family responsibilities
BRX_16E 05 Not available - at time required
BRX_16F 06 Not available - at all in the area
BRX_16G 07 Waiting time was too long
BRX_16H 08 Transportation - problems
BRX_16I 09 Language - problem
BRX_16J 10 Cost
BRX_16K 11 Did not know where to go / uninformed
BRX_16L 12 Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)
BRX_16M 13 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
BRX_16N 14 Breasts removed / Mastectomy
BRX_16O 15 Other
BRX_END
Prostate cancer screening (PSA)

Optional content

Yukon, Quebec, Northwest Territories

PSA_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

PSA_C1

If (DOPSA block = 1), go to PSA_C170A. Otherwise, go to PSA_END.

PSA_C170A

If proxy interview, go to PSA_END. Otherwise, go to PSA_C170B.

PSA_C170B

If female or age < 35, go to PSA_END. Otherwise, go to PSA_Q170.

PSA_Q170

Have you ever had a prostate specific antigen test for prostate cancer, that is, a PSA blood test?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to PSA_Q174)
DK (Go to PSA_Q174)
RF (Go to PSA_END)

PSA_Q172

When was the last time?

1 Less than 1 year ago
2 1 year to less than 2 years ago
3 2 years to less than 3 years ago
4 3 years to less than 5 years ago
5 5 or more years ago
DK, RF

PSA_Q173

Why did you have it?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
If respondent says ‘Doctor recommended it’ or ‘I requested it’, probe for reason.

1 Family history of prostate cancer
2 Part of regular check-up / routine screening
3 Age
4 Race
5 Follow-up of problem
6 Follow-up of prostate cancer treatment
7 Other - Specify (Go to PSA_S173)
DK, RF

Go to PSA_Q174
PSA_S173

(Why did you have it?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

PSA_Q174

PSA_174

A Digital Rectal Exam is an exam in which a gloved finger is inserted into the rectum in order to feel the prostate gland. Have you ever had this exam?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to PSA_END)
DK, RF  (Go to PSA_END)

PSA_Q175

PSA_175

When was the last time?

1  Less than 1 year ago
2  1 year to less than 2 years ago
3  2 years to less than 3 years ago
4  3 years to less than 5 years ago
5  5 or more years ago
DK, RF

PSA_END
Colorectal cancer screening (CCS)
Optional content Alberta, New Brunswick, Newfoundland and Labrador, Quebec, Prince Edward Island, Northwest Territories, Manitoba, Yukon

CCS_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

CCS_C180A If (DOCCS block = 1), go to CCS_C180B. Otherwise, go to CCS_END.

CCS_C180B If proxy interview or age < 35, go to CCS_END. Otherwise, go to CCS_Q180.

CCS_Q180 CCS_180

Now a few questions about various colorectal exams.

An FOBT is a test to check for blood in your stool, where you have a bowel movement and use a stick to smear a small sample on a special card.

Have you ever had this test?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to CCS_Q184)
DK (Go to CCS_Q184)
RF (Go to CCS_END)

CCS_Q182 CCS_182

When was the last time?

1 Less than 1 year ago
2 1 year to less than 2 years ago
3 2 years to less than 3 years ago
4 3 years to less than 5 years ago
5 5 years to less than 10 years ago
6 10 or more years ago
DK, RF
**CCS_Q183**

**Why did you have it?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Mark all that apply. If respondent says "Doctor recommended it" or "I requested it", probe for reason.

1. **Family history of colorectal cancer**
2. **Part of regular check-up / routine screening**
3. **Age**
4. **Race**
5. **Follow-up of problem**
6. **Follow-up of colorectal cancer treatment**
7. **Other - Specify**

(Go to CCS_S183)

DK, RF

Go to CCS_Q184

**CCS_S183**

(Why did you have it?)

**INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

**CCS_Q184**

**A colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy is when a tube is inserted into the rectum to view the bowel for early signs of cancer and other health problems. Have you ever had either of these exams?**

1. **Yes**
2. **No**

(Go to CCS_END)

DK, RF

**CCS_Q185**

**When was the last time?**

1. **Less than 1 year ago**
2. **1 year to less than 2 years ago**
3. **2 years to less than 3 years ago**
4. **3 years to less than 5 years ago**
5. **5 years to less than 10 years ago**
6. **10 or more years ago**

DK, RF
**CCS_Q186**

**Why did you have it?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. If respondent says "Doctor recommended it" or "I requested it", probe for reason.

- **CCS_86A**
  1. Family history of colorectal cancer

- **CCS_86B**
  2. Part of regular check-up / routine screening

- **CCS_86C**
  3. Age

- **CCS_86D**
  4. Race

- **CCS_86E**
  5. Follow-up of problem

- **CCS_86F**
  6. Follow-up of colorectal cancer treatment

- **CCS_86G**
  7. Other - Specify (Go to CCS_S186)

  DK, RF

  Go to CCS_C187

**CCS_S186**

(Why did you have it?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

**CCS_C187**

If CCS_Q180 = 1 (had a FOBT), go to CCS_Q187. Otherwise, go to CCS_END.

**CCS_Q187**

Was the colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy a follow-up of the results of an FOBT?

1. Yes
2. No

DK, RF

**CCS_END**
Eye examinations (EYX)

Optional content
Nunavut, Yukon, New Brunswick

EYX_BEG
Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

EYX_C140A
If (EYX block = 2) or proxy interview, go to EYX_END.
Otherwise, go to EYX_C140B.

EYX_C140B
If CHP_Q06 = 2, DK or RF (not seen or talked to an eye specialist) or EMPTY (Module not asked), go to EYX_Q142.
Otherwise, go to EYX_Q140.

EYX_Q140
(Now eye examinations)
It was reported earlier that you have "seen" or "talked to" an optometrist or ophthalmologist in the past 12 months. Did you actually visit one?

1 Yes (Go to EYX_END)
2 No, DK, RF (Go to EYX_END)

EYX_Q142
(Now eye examinations)
When did you last have an eye examination?

1 Less than 1 year ago (Go to EYX_END)
2 1 year to less than 2 years ago (Go to EYX_END)
3 2 years to less than 3 years ago (Go to EYX_END)
4 3 or more years ago
5 Never
DK, RF (Go to EYX_END)

Processing: In processing, if a respondent answered EYX_Q140 = 1, the variable EYX_Q142 is given the value of 1.
What are the reasons that you have not had an eye examination in the past 2 years?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

01 Have not gotten around to it
02 Respondent - did not think it was necessary
03 Doctor - did not think it was necessary
04 Personal or family responsibilities
05 Not available - at time required
06 Not available - at all in the area
07 Waiting time was too long
08 Transportation - problems
09 Language - problem
10 Cost
11 Did not know where to go / uninformed
12 Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)
13 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
14 Other

DK, RF
Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Dental visits (DEN)
Optional content Nunavut, Northwest Territories, Yukon, New Brunswick, Ontario

DEN_BEG
Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

DEN_C130A
If (DODEN block = 1), go to DEN_C130B.
Otherwise, go to DEN_END.

DEN_C130B
If proxy interview, go to DEN_END.
Otherwise, go to DEN_R130.

DEN_R130
The following questions are about dental visits.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DEN_C130C
If CHP_Q14 = 1, go to DEN_Q130.
Otherwise, go to DEN_Q132.

DEN_Q130
It was reported earlier that you have "seen" or "talked to" a dentist in
the past 12 months. Did you actually visit one?

1 Yes (Go to DEN_END)
2 No (Go to DEN_Q132)
DK, RF (Go to DEN_END)

DEN_Q132
When was the last time that you went to a dentist?

1 Less than 1 year ago (Go to DEN_END)
2 1 year to less than 2 years ago (Go to DEN_END)
3 2 years to less than 3 years ago (Go to DEN_END)
4 3 years to less than 4 years ago (Go to DEN_Q136)
5 4 years to less than 5 years ago (Go to DEN_Q136)
6 5 or more years ago (Go to DEN_Q136)
7 Never (Go to DEN_Q136)
DK, RF (Go to DEN_END)

Processing:
In processing, if a respondent answered DEN_Q130 = 1, the variable DEN_Q132 is
given the value of 1.

DEN_E132
Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent went to a
dentist less than 1 year ago but previously reported that he/she had
not "seen" or "talked to" a dentist in the past 12 months. Please
confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if DEN_Q132 = 1 and CHP_Q14 = 2.

DEN_C133
If DEN_Q132 = 1, go to DEN_END.
Otherwise, go to DEN_Q136.
DEN_Q136

What are the reasons that you have not been to a dentist in the past 3 years?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

DEN_36A 01 Have not gotten around to it
DEN_36B 02 Respondent - did not think it was necessary
DEN_36C 03 Doctor - did not think it was necessary
DEN_36D 04 Personal or family responsibilities
DEN_36E 05 Not available - at time required
DEN_36F 06 Not available - at all in the area
DEN_36G 07 Waiting time was too long
DEN_36H 08 Transportation - problems
DEN_36I 09 Language - problem
DEN_36J 10 Cost
DEN_36K 11 Did not know where to go / uninformed
DEN_36L 12 Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)
DEN_36M 13 Wears dentures
DEN_36N 14 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
DEN_36O 15 Other
   DK, RF

DEN_END
Oral health 2 (OH2)
Optional content Northwest Territories, Ontario, Saskatchewan, Newfoundland and Labrador, Manitoba

OH2_BEG
Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

OH2_C10A
If (DOOH2 block = 1), go to OH2_C10B. Otherwise, go to OH2_END.

OH2_C10B
If proxy interview, go to OH2_END. Otherwise, go to OH2_C10C.

OH2_C10C
If DEN_Q132 = 7 (never goes to dentist), go to OH2_Q11. Otherwise, go to OH2_Q10.

OH2_Q10
Do you usually visit the dentist...

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1 more than once a year for check-ups
2 about once a year for check-ups
3 less than once a year for check-ups
4 only for emergency care
DK, RF (Go to OH2_END)

OH2_Q11
Do you have insurance that covers all or part of your dental expenses?
1 Yes
2 No (Go to OH2_C12)
DK, RF (Go to OH2_C12)

OH2_Q11A
Is it...

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.
1 a government-sponsored plan
2 an employer-sponsored plan
3 a private plan
DK, RF

OH2_C12
If DEN_Q130 = 2 and DEN_Q132 = 2,3,4,5,6,7 (did not go to the dentist in the past year), go to OH2_Q20. Otherwise, go to OH2_Q12.

OH2_Q12
In the past 12 months, have you had any teeth removed by a dentist?
1 Yes
2 No (Go to OH2_Q20)
DK, RF (Go to OH2_Q20)
OH2_Q13 OH2_13
(In the past 12 months,) were any teeth removed because of decay or gum disease?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

OH2_Q20 OH2_20
Do you have one or more of your own teeth?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

OH2_C21
If DEN_Q136 = 13, go to OH2_D22. Otherwise, go to OH2_Q21.

OH2_Q21 OH2_21
Do you wear dentures or false teeth?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

Processing: In processing, if a respondent answered DEN_Q136 = 13 and OH2_Q10 Not in (DK, RF), the variable OH2_Q21 is given the value of 1.

OH2_R22
Now we have some additional questions about oral health, that is the health of your teeth and mouth.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

OH2_D22
If OH2_Q21 = 1 or DEN_Q136 = 13, DT_TEETH = "teeth, mouth or dentures".
Otherwise, DT_TEETH = "teeth or mouth".

OH2_Q22 OH2_22
Because of the condition of your DT_TEETH, do you have difficulty pronouncing any words or speaking clearly?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

OH2_Q23 OH2_23
In the past 12 months, how often have you avoided:

conversation or contact with other people, because of the condition of your DT_TEETH?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Often
2 Sometimes
3 Rarely
4 Never
DK, RF
OH2_Q24  
OH2_24  
(In the past 12 months, how often have you avoided:)
laughing or smiling, because of the condition of your ^DT_TEETH?

1  Often
2  Sometimes
3  Rarely
4  Never
DK, RF

OH2_D25  
If OH2_Q20=2, DT_MOUTH = "mouth". Otherwise, DT_MOUTH = "teeth and mouth".

OH2_R25  
Now some questions about the health of your ^DT_MOUTH during the past month.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

OH2_C25  
If OH2_Q20=2, go to OH2_Q25C. Otherwise, go to OH2_Q25A.

OH2_Q25A  
OH2_25A  
In the past month, have you had:
a toothache?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

OH2_Q25B  
OH2_25B  
In the past month, were your teeth:
sensitive to hot or cold food or drinks?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

OH2_Q25C  
OH2_25C  
In the past month, have you had:
pain in or around the jaw joints?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

OH2_Q25D  
OH2_25D  
(In the past month, have you had:)
other pain in the mouth or face?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF
OH2_Q25E
OH2_25E
(In the past month, have you had:)
bleeding gums?
1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

OH2_Q25F
OH2_25F
(In the past month, have you had:)
dry mouth?
INTERVIEWER: Do not include thirst caused by exercise.
1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

OH2_Q25G
OH2_25G
(In the past month, have you had:)
bad breath?
1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

OH2_C30
If OH2_Q20 = 1, go to OH2_Q30.
Otherwise, go to OH2_END.

OH2_Q30
OH2_30
How often do you brush your teeth?
1  More than twice a day
2  Twice a day
3  Once a day
4  Less than once a day but more than once a week
5  Once a week
6  Less than once a week
DK, RF

OH2_END
Food choices (FDC)
Optional content
Nunavut, Northwest Territories, British Columbia, Alberta, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick

FDC_BEG
Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

FDC_C1A
If (DOFDC block = 1), go to FDC_C1B. Otherwise, go to FDC_END.

FDC_C1B
If proxy interview, go to FDC_END. Otherwise, go to FDC_R1.

FDC_R1
Now, some questions about the foods you eat.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

FDC_Q1A
FDC_1A
Do you choose certain foods or avoid others:
because you are concerned about your body weight?

1   Yes (or sometimes)
2   No
DK, RF (Go to FDC_END)

FDC_Q1B
FDC_1B
(Do you choose certain foods or avoid others:
because you are concerned about heart disease?)

1   Yes (or sometimes)
2   No
DK, RF

FDC_Q1C
FDC_1C
(Do you choose certain foods or avoid others:
because you are concerned about cancer?)

1   Yes (or sometimes)
2   No
DK, RF

FDC_Q1D
FDC_1D
(Do you choose certain foods or avoid others:
because you are concerned about osteoporosis (brittle bones)?)

1   Yes (or sometimes)
2   No
DK, RF

FDC_Q2A
FDC_2A
Do you choose certain foods because of:
the lower fat content?

1   Yes (or sometimes)
2   No
DK, RF
(Do you choose certain foods because of)
the fibre content?

1. Yes (or sometimes)
2. No
DK, RF

(Do you choose certain foods because of)
the calcium content?

1. Yes (or sometimes)
2. No
DK, RF

Do you avoid certain foods because of:
the fat content?

1. Yes (or sometimes)
2. No
DK, RF

(Do you avoid certain foods because of)
the type of fat they contain?

1. Yes (or sometimes)
2. No
DK, RF

(Do you avoid certain foods because of)
the salt content?

1. Yes (or sometimes)
2. No
DK, RF

(Do you avoid certain foods because of)
the cholesterol content?

1. Yes (or sometimes)
2. No
DK, RF

(Do you avoid certain foods because of)
the calorie content?

1. Yes (or sometimes)
2. No
DK, RF
Dietary supplement use - Vitamins and minerals (DSU)

Optional content

Nunavut

DSU_BEG
Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

DSU_C1A
If (DODSU block =1), go to DSU_C1B.
Otherwise, go to DSU_END.

DSU_C1B
If proxy interview, go to DSU_END.
Otherwise, go to DSU_Q1A.

DSU_Q1A
DSU_1A
Now, some questions about the use of nutritional supplements.

In the past 4 weeks, did you take any vitamin or mineral supplements?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to DSU_END)
DK, RF (Go to DSU_END)

DSU_Q1B
DSU_1B
Did you take them at least once a week?

1 Yes (Go to DSU_Q1D)
2 No (Go to DSU_END)
DK, RF (Go to DSU_END)

DSU_Q1C
DSU_1C
Last week, on how many days did you take them?

|_| Days
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 7)
DK, RF
Go to DSU_END

DSU_Q1D
DSU_1D
In the past 4 weeks, on how many days did you take them?

|_|_| Days
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 21)
DK, RF

DSU_END
**Fruit and vegetable consumption (FVC)**

Core content

**FVC_BEG**
Core content

**FVC_C1A**
If (DOFVC block = 2) or proxy interview, go to FVC_END. Otherwise, go to FVC_R1.

**FVC_R1**
The next questions are about the foods you usually eat or drink. Think about all the foods you eat, both meals and snacks, at home and away from home.

**INTERVIEWER:** Press <1> to continue.

**FVC_Q1A**
How often do you usually drink fruit juices such as orange, grapefruit or tomato? (For example: once a day, three times a week, twice a month)

**INTERVIEWER:** Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

1. Per day
2. Per week (Go to FVC_N1C)
3. Per month (Go to FVC_N1D)
4. Per year (Go to FVC_N1E)
5. Never (Go to FVC_Q2A)
6. DK, RF (Go to FVC_END)

**FVC_N1B**
**INTERVIEWER:** Enter number of times per day.

|__|__| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 20)

7. DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q2A

**FVC_N1C**
**INTERVIEWER:** Enter number of times per week.

|__|__| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 90)

8. DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q2A
FVC_N1D
FVC_1D
INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month.

|_|_|_|  Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 200)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q2A

FVC_N1E
FVC_1E
INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year.

|_|_|_|  Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 500)

DK, RF

FVC_Q2A
FVC_2A
Not counting juice, how often do you usually eat fruit?
INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

1 Per day
2 Per week (Go to FVC_N2C)
3 Per month (Go to FVC_N2D)
4 Per year (Go to FVC_N2E)
5 Never (Go to FVC_Q3A)
DK, RF (Go to FVC_Q3A)

FVC_N2B
FVC_2B
INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day.

|_|_|  Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 20)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q3A

FVC_N2C
FVC_2C
INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week.

|_|_|  Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q3A
INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month.

|_|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 200)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q3A

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year.

|_|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 500)

DK, RF

How often do you (usually) eat green salad?

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

1 Per day
2 Per week (Go to FVC_N3C)
3 Per month (Go to FVC_N3D)
4 Per year (Go to FVC_N3E)
5 Never (Go to FVC_Q4A)
DK, RF (Go to FVC_Q4A)

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day.

|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 20)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q4A

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week.

|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q4A
FVC_N3D  
FVC_3D
INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month.

| _ _ _ _ | Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 200)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q4A

FVC_N3E  
FVC_3E
INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year.

| _ _ _ _ | Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 500)

DK, RF

FVC_Q4A  
FVC_4A
How often do you usually eat potatoes, not including french fries, fried potatoes, or potato chips?

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

1  Per day
2  Per week  (Go to FVC_N4C)
3  Per month  (Go to FVC_N4D)
4  Per year  (Go to FVC_N4E)
5  Never  (Go to FVC_Q5A)
DK, RF  (Go to FVC_Q5A)

FVC_N4B  
FVC_4B
INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day.

| _ _ _ _ | Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 20)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q5A

FVC_N4C  
FVC_4C
INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week.

| _ _ _ _ | Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q5A

FVC_N4D
FVC_4D

FVC_N4E
FVC_4E

FVC_Q5A
**FVC_N4D**

**FVC_4D**

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month.

| _ _ _ _ | Times  
(MIN: 1)  
(MAX: 200)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q5A

**FVC_N4E**

**FVC_4E**

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year.

| _ _ _ _ | Times  
(MIN: 1)  
(MAX: 500)

DK, RF

**FVC_Q5A**

**FVC_5A**

*How often do you (usually) eat carrots?*

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

1 Per day  
2 Per week  
3 Per month  
4 Per year  
5 Never

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q6A

**FVC_N5B**

**FVC_5B**

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day.

| _ _ _ _ | Times  
(MIN: 1)  
(MAX: 20)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q6A

**FVC_N5C**

**FVC_5C**

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week.

| _ _ _ _ | Times  
(MIN: 1)  
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q6A
### FVC_N5D

**FVC_5D**

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month.

| _ | _ | _ | Times  
(MIN: 1)  
(MAX: 200)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q6A

### FVC_N5E

**FVC_5E**

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year.

| _ | _ | _ | Times  
(MIN: 1)  
(MAX: 500)

DK, RF

### FVC_Q6A

**FVC_6A**

Not counting carrots, potatoes, or salad, how many servings of other vegetables do you usually eat?

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

1  Per day  
2  Per week  
3  Per month  
4  Per year  
5  Never  

DK, RF

### FVC_N6B

**FVC_6B**

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of servings per day.

| _ | _ | Servings  
(MIN: 1)  
(MAX: 20)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_END

### FVC_N6C

**FVC_6C**

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of servings per week.

| _ | _ | Servings  
(MIN: 1)  
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_END
| FVC_N6D | INTERVIEWER: Enter number of servings per month. |
| FVC_6D | | Servings |
|        | (MIN: 1) | |
|        | (MAX: 200) | |
|        | DK, RF | |
|        | Go to FVC_END | |

| FVC_N6E | INTERVIEWER: Enter number of servings per year. |
| FVC_6E | | Servings |
|        | (MIN: 1) | |
|        | (MAX: 500) | |
|        | DK, RF | |
Physical activities (PAC)

Core content

PAC_BEG

Core content

PAC_C1A

If (DOPAC block = 1), go to PAC_C1B. Otherwise, go to PAC_END.

PAC_C1B

If proxy interview, go to PAC_END. Otherwise, go to PAC_R1.

PAC_R1

Now I’d like to ask you about some of your physical activities. To begin with, I’ll be dealing with physical activities not related to work, that is, leisure time activities.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

PAC_D1

DV_DATETHREEMONTHSAGO = CURRENTMONTH - 3

PAC_Q1

Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months, that is, from ^DATETHREEMONTHSAGO to yesterday?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

01 Walking for exercise
02 Gardening or yard work
03 Swimming
04 Bicycling
05 Popular or social dance
06 Home exercises
07 Ice hockey
08 Ice skating
09 In-line skating or rollerblading
10 Jogging or running
11 Golfing
12 Exercise class or aerobics
13 Downhill skiing or snowboarding
14 Bowling
15 Baseball or softball
16 Tennis
17 Weight-training
18 Fishing
19 Volleyball
20 Basketball
21 Soccer
22 Any other
23 No physical activity

DK, RF (Go to PAC_END)

PAC_E1

You cannot select “No physical activity” and another category. Please return and correct

Rule:

Trigger hard edit if “No physical activity” is chosen in PAC_Q1 with any other response.
PAC_C1VA
If PAC_Q1 = 23 only, go to PAC_R7.
Otherwise, go to PAC_C1VB.

PAC_C1VB
If PAC_Q1 = 22, go to PAC_S1V.
Otherwise, go to PAC_Q2.

PAC_S1V
(What was this activity?)
INTERVIEWER: Enter one activity only.

(80 spaces)
(DK, RF not allowed)

PAC_Q1X
PAC_1W
In the past 3 months, did you do any other physical activity for leisure?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to PAC_Q2)
DK, RF  (Go to PAC_Q2)

PAC_S1X
(What was this activity?)
INTERVIEWER: Enter one activity only.

(80 spaces)

PAC_Q1Y
PAC_1X
In the past 3 months, did you do any other physical activity for leisure?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to PAC_Q2)
DK, RF  (Go to PAC_Q2)

PAC_S1Y
(What was this activity?)
INTERVIEWER: Enter one activity only.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF  (Go to PAC_Q2)

Programmer:
For each activity identified in PAC_Q1, ask PAC_Q2 and PAC_Q3n.
When PAC_S1X or PAC_S1Y = DK, RF, their respective PAC_Q2 and PAC_Q3 will not be asked.
PAC_D2N
If PAC_Q1 = 01, DT_ACTIVITY = "Walking for exercise".
If PAC_Q1 = 02, DT_ACTIVITY = "Gardening or yard work".
If PAC_Q1 = 03, DT_ACTIVITY = "Swimming".
If PAC_Q1 = 04, DT_ACTIVITY = "Bicycling".
If PAC_Q1 = 05, DT_ACTIVITY = "Popular or social dance".
If PAC_Q1 = 06, DT_ACTIVITY = "Home exercises".
If PAC_Q1 = 07, DT_ACTIVITY = "Ice hockey".
If PAC_Q1 = 08, DT_ACTIVITY = "Ice skating".
If PAC_Q1 = 09, DT_ACTIVITY = "In-line skating or rollerblading".
If PAC_Q1 = 10, DT_ACTIVITY = "Jogging or running".
If PAC_Q1 = 11, DT_ACTIVITY = "Golfing".
If PAC_Q1 = 12, DT_ACTIVITY = "Exercise class or aerobics".
If PAC_Q1 = 13, DT_ACTIVITY = "Downhill skiing or snowboarding".
If PAC_Q1 = 14, DT_ACTIVITY = "Bowling".
If PAC_Q1 = 15, DT_ACTIVITY = "Baseball or softball".
If PAC_Q1 = 16, DT_ACTIVITY = "Tennis".
If PAC_Q1 = 17, DT_ACTIVITY = "Weight-training".
If PAC_Q1 = 18, DT_ACTIVITY = "Fishing".
If PAC_Q1 = 19, DT_ACTIVITY = "Volleyball".
If PAC_Q1 = 20, DT_ACTIVITY = "Basketball".
If PAC_Q1 = 21, DT_ACTIVITY = "Soccer".
If PAC_Q1 = 22, DT_ACTIVITY = "Any other".

PAC_Q2
In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ~DT_ACTIVITY~?

|_ _ _ _ _| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 300)

DK, RF

Help text:
If the response is DK, RF, go to next activity.

Processing:
PAC_Q2 is asked many times, depending on the categories selected in PAC_Q1.

PAC_E2N
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if (PAC_Q1 = 02, or 03, or 06 or 07, or 08, or 09, or 10, or 11, or 12, or 13, or 14, or 15, or 16, or 17, or 18, or 19, or 20, or 21) and PAC_Q2 > 99.

PAC_E2A
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if PAC_Q1 = 01 (walking) and PAC_Q2 > 270

PAC_E2D
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if PAC_Q1 = 04 (bicycling) and PAC_Q2 > 200

PAC_E2Y
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if PAC_Q1 = 22 (other) and PAC_Q2 > 200
PAC_Q3

**About how much time did you spend on each occasion?**

1. 1 to 15 minutes
2. 16 to 30 minutes
3. 31 to 60 minutes
4. More than one hour
   
   DK, RF

**Processing:** PAC_Q3 is asked many times, depending on the categories selected in PAC_Q1.

PAC_R7

**The last questions were about leisure time activities. Next, some questions about walking and bicycling that you do only as a way of getting to and from work or school.**

**INTERVIEWER:** Press <1> to continue.

PAC_D7A

If PAC_Q2n > 0, where n = 1, X = PAC_Q2n, DT_TIMEWE = "Other than the (X) times you already reported walking for exercise was there any other time". Otherwise, DT_TIMEWE = "Was there any time".

PAC_Q7A

```
^DT_TIMEWE in the past 3 months when you walked to and from work or school?
```

1. Yes
2. No (Go to PAC_D8A)
3. Does not work or go to school (Go to PAC_END)

   DK, RF (Go to PAC_D8A)

PAC_Q7B

**How many times?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Times</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIN: 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX: 270</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   DK, RF (Go to PAC_D8A)

PAC_Q7C

**About how much time did you spend on each occasion?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Include both walking to and from work and school, if both apply.

1. 1 to 15 minutes
2. 16 to 30 minutes
3. 31 to 60 minutes
4. More than one hour
   
   DK, RF

PAC_D8A

If PAC_Q2 > 0, where n = 4, X = PAC_Q2, DT_TIMEBIKEE = "Other than the (X) times you already reported bicycling was there any other time". Otherwise, DT_TIMEBIKEE = "Was there any time".
**PAC_Q8A**

"DT_TIMEBIKEE in the past 3 months when you bicycled to and from work or school?"

1. Yes
2. No (Go to PAC_END)
3. Does not work or go to school (Go to PAC_END)
   DK, RF (Go to PAC_END)

**Processing:**
If PAC_Q7A = 3, PAC_Q8A will be filled with "Does not work or go to school" in processing (PAC_Q8A = 3).

---

**PAC_Q8B**

**How many times?**

| | | | Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 200)
   DK, RF (Go to PAC_END)

---

**PAC_Q8C**

**About how much time did you spend on each occasion?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Include both bicycling to and from work and school, if both apply.

1. 1 to 15 minutes
2. 16 to 30 minutes
3. 31 to 60 minutes
4. More than one hour
   DK, RF

---

**PAC_END**
Physical activity - Stages of change (SCP)

Optional content
Northwest Territories, British Columbia

 SCP_BEG
Content block

External variables required:
- PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
- FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
- DOSCP: do block flag, from the sample file.
- PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block.
- PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block.

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space.

SCP_C1A
If DOSCP block = 1, go to SCP_C1B.
Otherwise, go to SCP_END.

SCP_C1B
If proxy interview, go to SCP_END.
Otherwise, go to SCP_C1C.

SCP_C1C
If HWT_Q1 = 1, go to SCP_END.
Otherwise, go to SCP_Q01.

SCP_Q01
Thinking about the level of physical activity you do every week, do you consider yourself to be...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Very physically active
2. Moderately physically active
3. A bit physically active
4. Not at all physically active
DK, RF (Go to SCP_END)

SCP_C02
If SCP_Q01=1 or SCP_Q01=2, go to SCP_Q02.
Otherwise, go to SCP_Q03.

SCP_Q02
Did you increase your physical activity level in the last 6 months?

1. Yes
2. No
DK, RF

SCP_C03
If SCP_Q01 = 1 or SCP_Q01 = 2, go to SCP_END.
Otherwise, go to SCP_Q03.

SCP_Q03
Do you intend to increase your physical activity level in the next 30 days?

1. Yes (Go to SCP_END)
2. No (Go to SCP_END)
DK, RF
SCP_Q04
SCP_04

Do you intend to increase your physical activity level in the next 6 months?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

SCP_END
Sedentary activities (SAC)

Optional content

Prince Edward Island

SAC_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

SAC_C1A

If (DOSAC block = 1), go to SAC_C1B. Otherwise, go to SAC_END.

SAC_C1B

If proxy interview, go to SAC_END. Otherwise, go to SAC_R1.

SAC_R1

Now, a few additional questions about activities you do in your leisure time, that is, activities not at work or at school.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SAC_Q1

SAC_1

In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend:

on a computer, including playing computer games and using the Internet?

INTERVIEWER: Include time spent doing homework on a computer. Do not include time spent at work or at school. Round up to the nearest hour.

|_ _ _ _| Hours
(MIN: 0; Warning Value: 0)
(MAX: 70; Warning Value: 0)

DK, RF

(Go to SAC_END)

SAC_E1

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if SAC_Q1 > 35.

SAC_Q2

SAC_2

(In a typical week, in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend:)

playing video games on a game console or on a hand-held electronic device?

INTERVIEWER: Exclude time spent playing video games on a computer. Game console includes i.e. XBOX, Nintendo and Playstation. Round up to the nearest hour.

|_ _ _ _| Hours
(MIN: 0; Warning Value: 0)
(MAX: 70; Warning Value: 0)

DK, RF

SAC_E2A

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if SAC_Q2 > 35.
SAC_E2B  An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger hard edit if SAC_Q1 + SAC_Q2 > 98.

SAC_Q3
(In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend:) watching television or videos?

INTERVIEWER: Round up to the nearest hour.

| _|_|_| Hours
(MIN: 0; Warning Value: 0)
(MAX: 70; Warning Value: 0)

DK, RF

SAC_E3A  An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if SAC_Q3 > 35.

SAC_E3B  An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger hard edit if SAC_Q1 + SAC_Q2 + SAC_Q3 > 98.

SAC_Q4
(In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend:) reading, not counting at work or at school?

INTERVIEWER: Include books, ebooks, magazines, newspapers, homework. Round up to the nearest hour.

| _|_|_| Hours
(MIN: 0; Warning Value: 0)
(MAX: 70; Warning Value: 0)

DK, RF

SAC_E4A  An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if SAC_Q4 > 35.

SAC_E4B  An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger hard edit if SAC_Q1 + SAC_Q2 + SAC_Q3 + SAC_Q4 > 98.
Neighbourhood Environment (NBE)

Optional content New Brunswick

Content block

External variables required:
- AGE: Age of selected respondent
- FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
- DONBE: do block flag, from the sample file.
- PROXYMODE: Proxy interview
- PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
- PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

NBE_C10A
If DONBE = 1, go to NBE_C10B.
Otherwise, go to NBE_END.

NBE_C10B
If Proxy interview, go to NBE_END.
Otherwise, go to NBE_R10.

NBE_R10
We are now going to talk about your neighbourhood. Think about the different facilities in your neighbourhood. By this, we mean the area around your home that you could walk to in less than 15 minutes.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

NBE_Q10

NBE_10
What is the main type of housing in your neighbourhood?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Detached single-family housing
2 Townhouses, row houses, apartments or condos of 2-3 storeys
3 Mix of single-family residences and townhouses, row houses, apartments or condos
4 Apartments or condos of 4-12 storeys
5 Apartments or condos of more than 12 storeys
DK, RF

NBE_R20
The next items are statements about your neighbourhood related to walking and bicycling. Please tell me if you strongly agree, somewhat agree, somewhat disagree, or strongly disagree.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
Many shops, stores, markets or other places to buy things I need are within easy walking distance of my home.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Strongly agree
2 Somewhat agree
3 Somewhat disagree
4 Strongly disagree
DK, RF

It is less than a 15 minute walk to a transit stop (such as bus, train, subway or street car) from my home.

INTERVIEWER: If there are no public transportation in respondent’s neighbourhood, please select “Strongly disagree”

1 Strongly agree
2 Somewhat agree
3 Somewhat disagree
4 Strongly disagree
DK, RF

There are sidewalks on most of the streets in my neighbourhood.

1 Strongly agree
2 Somewhat agree
3 Somewhat disagree
4 Strongly disagree
DK, RF

In or near my neighbourhood, there are designated areas for bicycling such as special bicycle lanes, separate paths or trails, shared use paths for bicycles and pedestrians.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. If there are no designated areas to bicycle in respondent’s neighbourhood, please select “Strongly disagree”.

1 Strongly agree
2 Somewhat agree
3 Somewhat disagree
4 Strongly disagree
DK, RF

My neighbourhood has several free or low cost recreation facilities, such as parks, walking trails, bike paths, recreation centers, playgrounds, public swimming pools, etc.

1 Strongly agree
2 Somewhat agree
3 Somewhat disagree
4 Strongly disagree
DK, RF
The crime rate in my neighbourhood makes it unsafe to go on walks at night.

1  Strongly agree
2  Somewhat agree
3  Somewhat disagree
4  Strongly disagree
DK, RF

There are many interesting things to look at while walking in my neighbourhood.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Strongly agree
2  Somewhat agree
3  Somewhat disagree
4  Strongly disagree
DK, RF

The sidewalks in my neighbourhood are well maintained (paved, with few cracks) and not obstructed.

1  Strongly agree
2  Somewhat agree
3  Somewhat disagree
4  Strongly disagree
DK, RF

There is so much traffic on the streets that it makes it difficult or unpleasant to walk in my neighbourhood.

1  Strongly agree
2  Somewhat agree
3  Somewhat disagree
4  Strongly disagree
DK, RF

There is so much traffic on the streets that it makes it difficult or unpleasant to ride a bicycle in my neighbourhood.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Strongly agree
2  Somewhat agree
3  Somewhat disagree
4  Strongly disagree
DK, RF

If age of respondent <18, go to NBE_END.
Otherwise, go to NBE_R120.

Now a few questions about driving.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
Do you have a valid driver’s licence?

INTERVIEWER: This includes graduated driver’s licenses where an individual is permitted to drive alone with some restrictions, e.g. zero blood alcohol level. Exclude learner’s licence where driver must be accompanied by someone who has a valid driver’s licence.

1 Yes  
2 No (Go to NBE_END)  
DK, RF (Go to NBE_END)

In the last 7 days, did you have a vehicle at your disposal?

INTERVIEWER: Includes motorcycles. Include access to a family member, friend, co-worker or neighbour’s vehicle. Also include a vehicle which the respondent uses for employment purposes but may be used during non-employment hours.

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF
Use of protective equipment (UPE)

Theme content

UPE_BEG

Theme content

External variable required: PAC_Q1, PAC_Q8A

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DOUFNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DOUPE: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

UPE_C10A

If (DOUPE block = 1), go to UPE_C10B.
Otherwise, go to UPE_END.

UPE_C10B

If proxy interview, go to UPE_END.
Otherwise, go to UPE_C10C.

UPE_C10C

If PAC_Q1 = 4 (bicycling for leisure) or PAC_Q1 = 7 (ice hockey) or
PAC_Q1 = 9 (in-line skating or rollerblading) or PAC_Q1 = 13 (downhill
skiing or snowboarding) or (PAC_Q8A = 1 (bicycling to work or
school)), go to UPE_R10.
Otherwise, go to UPE_C10D.

UPE_R10

Now a few questions about precautions you take while participating in
some physical activities.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

UPE_C10D

If PAC_Q1 = 4 (bicycling for leisure) or (PAC_Q8A = 1 (bicycling to work
or school)), go to UPE_Q1B.
Otherwise, go to UPE_Q1A.

UPE_Q1A

In the past 12 months, have you done any bicycling?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to UPE_C2A)
DK  (Go to UPE_C2A)
RF  (Go to UPE_END)

UPE_Q1B

When riding a bicycle, how often do you wear a helmet?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Always
2  Most of the time
3  Rarely
4  Never
DK, RF
If PAC_Q1 = 9 (in-line skating or rollerblading), go to UPE_Q2B. Otherwise, go to UPE_Q2A.

In the past 12 months, have you done any in-line skating or rollerblading?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to UPE_C3A)

When in-line skating or rollerblading, how often do you wear a helmet?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Always
2. Most of the time
3. Rarely
4. Never
DK, RF

How often do you wear wrist guards or wrist protectors?

1. Always
2. Most of the time
3. Rarely
4. Never
DK, RF

How often do you wear elbow pads?

1. Always
2. Most of the time
3. Rarely
4. Never
DK, RF

How often do you wear knee pads?

1. Always
2. Most of the time
3. Rarely
4. Never
DK, RF

If PAC_Q1 = 13 (downhill skiing or snowboarding), go to UPE_Q3A. Otherwise, go to UPE_Q3B.

Earlier, you mentioned going downhill skiing or snowboarding in the past 3 months. Was that?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. downhill skiing only (Go to UPE_Q4A)
2. snowboarding only (Go to UPE_C5A)
3. both (Go to UPE_Q4A)
DK, RF (Go to UPE_C6A)
UPE_Q3B

In the past 12 months, did you do any downhill skiing or snowboarding?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Downhill skiing only  (Go to UPE_Q4A)
2  Snowboarding only  (Go to UPE_C5A)
3  Both  (Go to UPE_Q4A)
4  Neither  (Go to UPE_C6A)
DK, RF  (Go to UPE_C6A)

UPE_Q4A

When downhill skiing, how often do you wear a helmet?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Always
2  Most of the time
3  Rarely
4  Never
DK, RF

UPE_C5A

If UPE_Q3A = 2 or 3 (snowboarding or both) or UPE_Q3B = 2 or 3, go to UPE_Q5A.
Otherwise, go to UPE_C6A.

UPE_Q5A

When snowboarding, how often do you wear a helmet?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Always
2  Most of the time
3  Rarely
4  Never
DK, RF

UPE_Q5B

How often do you wear wrist guards or wrist protectors?

1  Always
2  Most of the time
3  Rarely
4  Never
DK, RF

UPE_C6A

If age >= 12 or <= 19, go to UPE_Q6A.
Otherwise, go to UPE_C7A.

UPE_Q6A

In the past 12 months, have you done any skateboarding?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to UPE_C7A)
DK, RF  (Go to UPE_C7A)
How often do you wear a helmet?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Always
2. Most of the time
3. Rarely
4. Never

How often do you wear wrist guards or wrist protectors?

1. Always
2. Most of the time
3. Rarely
4. Never

How often do you wear elbow pads?

1. Always
2. Most of the time
3. Rarely
4. Never

If PAC Q1=7 (ice hockey), go to UPE_Q7B. Otherwise, go to UPE_Q7A.

In the past 12 months, have you played any ice hockey?

1. Yes (Go to UPE_END)
2. No (Go to UPE_END)

When playing ice hockey, how often do you wear a mouth guard?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Always
2. Most of the time
3. Rarely
4. Never

DK, RF

UPE_END
Sun safety behaviours (SSB)
Optional content
Saskatchewan

SSB_BEG
Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

External variables required:
PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DOSSB: do block flag, from the sample file.
PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

SSB_C1A
If (DOSSB block = 1), go to SSB_C1B.
Otherwise, go to SSB_END.

SSB_C1B
If proxy interview, go to SSB_END.
Otherwise, go to SSB_R01.

SSB_R01
The next few questions are about exposure to the sun and sunburns.
Sunburn is defined as any reddening or discomfort of the skin, that lasts
ger than 12 hours after exposure to the sun or other UV sources,
such as tanning beds or sun lamps.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SSB_Q01
SSB_01
In the past 12 months, has any part of your body been sunburnt?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SSB_R06)
DK, RF (Go to SSB_END)

SSB_Q02
SSB_02
Did any of your sunburns involve blistering?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

SSB_Q03
SSB_03
Did any of your sunburns involve pain or discomfort that lasted for
more than 1 day?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

SSB_R06
For the next questions, think about a typical weekend, or day off from
work or school in the summer months.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
### SSB_Q06
About how much time each day do you spend in the sun between 11 am and 4 pm?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time Interval</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less than 30 minutes</td>
<td>02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 to 59 minutes</td>
<td>03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 hour to less than 2 hours</td>
<td>04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 hours to less than 3 hours</td>
<td>05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 hours to less than 4 hours</td>
<td>06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 hours to less than 5 hours</td>
<td>07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 hours</td>
<td>08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td>(Go to SSB_Q13)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SSB_Q07
In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or more, how often do you seek shade?

**INTERVIEWER**: Read categories to respondent.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Always</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Often</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sometimes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rarely</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Never</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td>(Go to SSB_Q13)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SSB_Q08
(In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or more, how often do you:
wear a hat that shades your face, ears and neck?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Always</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Often</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sometimes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rarely</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Never</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td>(Go to SSB_Q13)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SSB_Q09A
(In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or more, how often do you:
wear long pants or a long skirt to protect your skin from the sun?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Always</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Often</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sometimes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rarely</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Never</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td>(Go to SSB_Q13)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SSB_Q09B
SSB_09B
(In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or more, how often do you:)

use sunscreen on your face?

1 Always
2 Often
3 Sometimes
4 Rarely (Go to SSB_Q11)
5 Never (Go to SSB_Q11)
DK, RF (Go to SSB_Q11)

SSB_Q10
SSB_10
What Sun Protection factor (SPF) do you usually use?

1 Less than 15
2 15 to 25
3 More than 25
DK, RF

SSB_Q11
SSB_11
In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or more, how often do you:

use sunscreen on your body?

1 Always
2 Often
3 Sometimes
4 Rarely (Go to SSB_Q13)
5 Never (Go to SSB_Q13)
DK, RF (Go to SSB_Q13)

SSB_Q12
SSB_12
What Sun Protection factor (SPF) do you usually use?

1 Less than 15
2 15 to 25
3 More than 25
DK, RF

SSB_Q13
SSB_13
Do you have skin cancer?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF (Go to SSB_END)

SSB_E13
Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent reported having skin cancer but previously reported that he/she did not have cancer. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if SSB_Q13 = 1 and CCC_Q131 = 2.

SSB_C14
If SSB_Q13 = 1, go to SSB_Q15.
Otherwise, go to SSB_Q14.
SSB_Q14

SSB_14

Have you ever been diagnosed with skin cancer?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to SSB_END)
DK, RF  (Go to SSB_END)

SSB_E14

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent reported having (ever) been diagnosed with skin cancer but previously reported that he/she had not ever been diagnosed cancer. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if SSB_Q14 = 1 and CCC_Q132 = 2.

SSB_D15

If SSB_Q13 = 1 (Yes), DT_DODID = "do". Otherwise, DT_DODID = "did".

SSB_Q15

SSB_15

What type of skin cancer "DT_DODID you have?

1  Melanoma
2  Non-melanoma
DK, RF
Injuries (INJ)
Theme content

INJ_BEG

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DOINJ: do block flag, from the sample file.

CHP_Q01 :TYesNo, DK RF (In the past 12 months, been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?)
REP_Q1 :TYesNo, DK RF (In the past 12 months, did YOU have any injuries due to repetitive strain?)

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

INJ_C01
If (DOINJ block = 1), go to INJ_B01.
Otherwise, go to INJ_END.

INJ_B01
Call "Repetitive strain" sub block (REP)

Content type:
Number of injuries and details of most serious injury

INJ_D01A
If REP_Q1 = 1 (Yes), DT_OTHINJ = "other".
Otherwise, DT_OTHINJ = "null".

INJ_D01B
Not Applicable

INJ_D01C
If REP_Q1 = 1 (Yes), DT_INJURIES1 = "Not counting repetitive strain injuries or food poisoning."
Otherwise, DT_INJURIES1 = "Not counting food poisoning."

INJ_D01D
DV_DATEONEYEARAGOAGO = CURRENTDATE - 1

Programmer:
DATEONEYEARAGOAGO = CURRENTDATE - 1

INJ_R01

Now some questions about "DT_OTHINJ" injuries which occurred in the past 12 months, and were serious enough to limit "YOUR2 normal activities the day after the injury occurred. For example, a broken bone, a bad cut, a bum or a sprain.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

INJ_Q01

^DT_INJURIES1 in the past 12 months, that is, from ^DATEONEYEARAGOEO to yesterday, ^WERE ^YOU1 injured?

1  Yes
2  No
(DK, RF)
(Go to INJ_Q16)
(Go to INJ_END)
How many times were you injured?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Times</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(MIN: 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(MAX: 30)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF (Go to INJ_END)

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if INJ_Q02 > 6

If INJ_Q02 = 1 (one injury), DT_INJURIES2 = "in which". Otherwise, DT_INJURIES2 = "thinking about the most serious injury in which".

How did it happen?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF (Go to INJ_Q05)

Was that this year or last year?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>This year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Last year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Multiple serious injuries (excluding multiple minor injuries)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Broken or fractured bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Burn, scald, chemical burn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Dislocation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Sprain or strain (including torn ligaments and muscles)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Cut, puncture, animal or human bite (open wound)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Scrape(s), bruise(s), blister(s) (including multiple minor injuries)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Concussion or other brain injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Poisoning (excluding food poisoning, poison ivy, other contact dermatitis, and allergies)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Injury to internal organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Other - Specify</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF

Go to INJ_Q06

---

**INJ_S05**

(What type of injury did YOU have? For example, a broken bone or burn.)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF
What part of the body was injured?

01 Multiple sites
02 Eyes (excluding fracture of facial bones around the eye)
03 Head (including facial bones)
04 Neck
05 Shoulder, upper arm
06 Elbow, lower arm
07 Wrist
08 Hand
09 Hip
10 Thigh
11 Knee, lower leg
12 Ankle, foot
13 Upper back or upper spine (excluding neck)
14 Lower back or lower spine
15 Chest (excluding back and spine)
16 Abdomen or pelvis (excluding back and spine)

DK, RF

Go to INJ_Q08

What part of the body was injured?

1 Chest (within rib cage)
2 Abdomen or pelvis (below ribs)
3 Other - Specify (Go to INJ_S07)

DK, RF

Go to INJ_Q08

INJ_S07

What part of the body was injured?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF
Where *WERE YOU1 when YOU1 WERE injured? For example, someone's house, an office building, construction site.

INTERVIEWER: If respondent says 'At work', probe for type of workplace.

01 In a home or its surrounding area (including respondent's home or other homes)
02 Residential institution
03 School, college, university (exclude sports areas)
04 Sports or athletics area of school, college, university
05 Other sports or athletics area (exclude school sports areas)
06 Other institution (e.g., church, hospital, theatre, civic building)
07 Street, highway, sidewalk
08 Commercial area (e.g., store, restaurant, office building, transport terminal)
09 Industrial or construction area
10 Farm (exclude farmhouse and its surrounding area)
11 Countryside, forest, lake, ocean, mountains, prairie, etc.
12 Other - Specify (Go to INJ_S08)

DK, RF

Go to INJ_Q09

INJ_S08

(Where *WERE YOU1 when YOU1 WERE injured? For example, someone's house, an office building, construction site.)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF
INJ_Q09

What WERE YOU doing when YOU WERE injured?

01 Sports or physical exercise (including school activities, and running)
02 Leisure or hobby (including volunteering)
03 Working at a job or business (excluding travel to and from work)
04 Household chores, outdoor yard maintenance, home renovations or other unpaid work
05 Sleeping, eating, personal care
06 Going up and down stairs
07 Driver or passenger in/on road motor vehicle (including motorcycles, trucks)
08 Driver or passenger in/on off-road motor vehicle (including boat, ATV, snowmobile)
09 Walking
10 Other - Specify (Go to INJ_S09)
DK, RF

Go to INJ_C09

INJ_S09

(What WERE YOU doing when YOU WERE injured?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

INJ_C09

If INJ_Q09 = 3, and (14 < age < 75), go to INJ_B10. Otherwise, go to INJ_C10.

INJ_B10

Call "Workplace Injuries" Sub Block (INW)

INJ_C10

If INJ_Q05 = 9 (poisoning), go to INJ_Q13. Otherwise, go to INJ_Q10.

INJ_Q10

Was the injury the result of a fall?

INTERVIEWER: Exclude transportation accidents and any falls that involve another person (e.g. collision, contact in sports, fight).

1 Yes
2 No (Go to INJ_Q12A)
DK, RF (Go to INJ_Q12A)
INJ_Q11
INJ_11A

How did YOU fall?

01 While skating, skiing or snowboarding
02 While engaged in other sport or physical exercise (including school activities and running)
03 Going up or down stairs/steps (icy or not)
04 Slip, trip, stumble or loss balance while walking on ice or snow
05 Slip, trip or stumble or loss balance while walking on any other surface
06 From furniture or while rising from furniture (e.g., bed, chair)
07 From elevated position (e.g., ladder, tree, scaffolding)
08 Due to health problems (e.g., faint, weakness, dizziness, hip/knee gave out, seizure)
09 Other - Specify (Go to INJ_S11)

DK, RF

Go to INJ_Q12B

INJ_S11

(How did YOU fall?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Go to INJ_Q12B
**What caused the injury?**

01 Transportation accident
02 Accidentally bumped, pushed, bitten, etc. by person or animal
03 Accidentally struck or crushed by object(s)
04 Accidental contact with sharp object, tool or machine
05 Smoke, fire, flames
06 Accidental contact with hot object, liquid or gas
07 Extreme weather or natural disaster
08 Overexertion or strenuous movement
09 Physical assault
10 Other - Specify (Go to INJ_S12A)

DK, RF

Go to INJ_Q12B

**WHAT CAUSED THE INJURY?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

**At what time of day did your injury occur?**

1 Morning (06:00-11:59)
2 Afternoon (12:00-17:59)
3 Evening (18:00-23:59)
4 Night (00:00-05:59)

DK, RF

**Did you receive any medical attention for the injury from a health professional in the 48 hours following the injury?**

1 Yes
2 No (Go to INJ_Q15B)

DK, RF (Go to INJ_Q15B)
INJ_Q14 Where did YOU receive treatment in the 48 hours?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

INJ_14A 01 Doctor’s office
INJ_14B 02 Hospital emergency room
INJ_14C 03 Hospital outpatient clinic (e.g. day surgery, cancer)
INJ_14L 04 Other clinic (e.g. walk-in, appointment, sports)
INJ_14M 05 Physiotherapist or massage therapist’s office
INJ_14F 06 Community health centre / CLSC
INJ_14N 07 Chiropractor’s office
INJ_14O 08 Where the injury happened/on-site (workplace, school, sports field, hotel, ski hill)
INJ_14K 09 Other
DK, RF

INJ_Q15A 01 WERE_C YOU admitted to a hospital overnight?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

INJ_E15A Inconsistent answers have been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if INJ_Q15A = 1 and CHP_Q01 = 2 (No)

INJ_Q15B At the present time, ARE YOU getting follow-up care from a health professional because of this injury?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

INJ_Q16 In the past 12 months, did YOU have any other injuries that were treated by a health professional, but did not limit YOUR normal activities?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to INJ_END)
DK, RF (Go to INJ_END)

INJ_Q17 How many injuries?

| | | Injuries
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 30)

DK, RF
INJ_E17

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if INJ_Q17 > 6

INJ_END
Repetitive strain - Sub Block (REP)
Theme content

REP_BEG

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DOINJ: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block.
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block.

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

REP_R1

This next section deals with repetitive strain injuries. By this we mean injuries to muscles, tendons or nerves caused by overuse or repeating the same movement over an extended period. For example, carpal tunnel syndrome, tennis elbow or tendonitis.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

REP_Q1

In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries due to repetitive strain?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td>(Go to REP_END)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Go to REP_END)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REP_Q2

Were these injuries serious enough to limit your normal activities?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td>(Go to REP_END)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Go to REP_END)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
REP_Q3A: Thinking about the most serious repetitive strain, what part of the body was affected?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Shoulder, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Elbow, lower arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Knee, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Ankle, foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Upper back or upper spine (excluding neck)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Lower back or lower spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Chest (excluding back and spine)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Abdomen or pelvis (excluding back and spine)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REP_D3A: Not Applicable

REP_Q3B: Do you know what type of activity caused this repetitive strain injury?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REP_Q4: Was the activity something you did while working at a job or business (excluding travel to or from work)?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
REP_Q5  What type of activity was this?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

REP_5A 01 Walking
REP_5B 02 Sports or physical exercise (including school activities and running)
REP_5C 03 Leisure or hobby (include volunteering)
REP_5D 04 Household chores, outdoor yard maintenance, home renovations or other unpaid work
REP_5F 05 Computer use or typing
REP_5G 06 Driving a motor vehicle
REP_5H 07 Lifting or carrying an object or person
REP_5I 08 Other - Specify (Go to REP_S5) DK, RF

Go to REP_END

REP_S5  (What type of activity was this?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

REP_END
Workplace Injury - Sub Block (INW)
Theme content

INW_BEG

Theme content

INW_Q01

Did this injury occur in your current main job?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INW_Q02

What kind of business, industry or service were you working in when you were injured? (For example: cardboard box manufacturing, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, dairy farm, municipal government).

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

Processing:
This will be released as the Yes/No flag INWF02; INWCSIC and INWCSOC are also released and are based on the responses to LBS and INW questions

INW_Q03

What kind of work were you doing? (For example: babysitting in own home, factory worker, forestry technician)

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

Processing:
This will be released as the Yes/No flag INWF03; INWCSIC and INWCSOC are also released and are based on the responses to LBS and INW questions

INW_Q04

What were your most important activities or duties? (For example: caring for children, stamp press machine operator, forest examiner)

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

Processing:
This will be released as the Yes/No flag INWF04; INWCSIC and INWCSOC are also released and are based on the responses to LBS and INW questions

INW_END
Satisfaction with life (SWL)

Optional content

Yukon

SWL_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

SWL_C1

If (DOSWL block = 2), go to SWL_END. Otherwise, go to SWL_C2.

SWL_C2

If proxy interview, go to SWL_END. Otherwise, go to SWL_R1.

SWL_R1

Now I’d like to ask about your satisfaction with various aspects of your life. For each question, please tell me whether you are very satisfied, satisfied, neither satisfied nor dissatisfied, dissatisfied, or very dissatisfied.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SWL_Q02

SWL_02

How satisfied are you with your job or main activity?

1 Very satisfied
2 Satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied
DK, RF (Go to SWL_END)

SWL_Q03

SWL_03

How satisfied are you with your leisure activities?

1 Very satisfied
2 Satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied
DK, RF

SWL_Q04

SWL_04

(How satisfied are you) with your financial situation?

1 Very satisfied
2 Satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied
DK, RF
SWL Q05
SWL_05
How satisfied are you with yourself?
1 Very satisfied
2 Satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied
DK, RF

SWL Q06
SWL_06
How satisfied are you with the way your body looks?
1 Very satisfied
2 Satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied
DK, RF

SWL Q07
SWL_07
How satisfied are you with your relationships with family members?
1 Very satisfied
2 Satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied
DK, RF

SWL Q08
SWL_08
(How satisfied are you) with your relationships with friends?
1 Very satisfied
2 Satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied
DK, RF

SWL Q09
SWL_09
(How satisfied are you) with your housing?
1 Very satisfied
2 Satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied
DK, RF
SWL_Q10
SWL_10

(How satisfied are you) with your neighbourhood?

1  Very satisfied
2  Satisfied
3  Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4  Dissatisfied
5  Very dissatisfied
DK, RF
Stress - Sources (STS)

Optional content

Northwest Territories

STS_BEG
Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

STS_C1
If (DOSTS block = 1), go to STS_C2. Otherwise, go to STS_END.

STS_C2
If proxy interview, go to STS_END. Otherwise, go to STS_R1.

STS_R1
Now a few questions about the stress in your life.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

STS_Q1
STS_1
In general, how would you rate your ability to handle unexpected and difficult problems, for example, a family or personal crisis? Would you say your ability is...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Excellent
2 Good
3 Fair
4 Poor

DK, RF (Go to STS_END)

STS_Q2
STS_2
In general, how would you rate your ability to handle the day-to-day demands in your life, for example, handling work, family and volunteer responsibilities? Would you say your ability is...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Excellent
2 Good
3 Fair
4 Poor

DK, RF
Thinking about stress in your day-to-day life, what would you say is the most important thing contributing to feelings of stress you may have?

INTERVIEWER: Do not probe.

01 Time pressures / not enough time
02 Own physical health problem or condition
03 Own emotional or mental health problem or condition
04 Financial situation (e.g., not enough money, debt)
05 Own work situation (e.g., hours of work, working conditions)
06 School
07 Employment status (e.g., unemployment)
08 Caring for - own children
09 Caring for - others
10 Other personal or family responsibilities
11 Personal relationships
12 Discrimination
13 Personal and family's safety
14 Health of family members
15 Other - Specify (Go to STS_S3)
16 Nothing
DK, RF

Go to STS_END

STS_S3

(Thinking about stress in your day-to-day life, what would you say is the most important thing contributing to feelings of stress you may have?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

STS_END
Mastery (MAS)

Optional content
Northwest Territories

MAS_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DOMAS: do block flag, from the sample file.
DOSFE: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

MAS_C600A
If (DOMAS block = 1), go to MAS_C600B.
Otherwise, go to MAS_END.

MAS_C600B
If proxy interview, go to MAS_END.
Otherwise, go to MAS_C600C.

MAS_C600C
If (DOSFE block = 1), go to MAS_Q601.
Otherwise, go to MAS_R601.

MAS_R601
Now a series of statements that people might use to describe themselves. Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

MAS_Q601

You have little control over the things that happen to you.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
DK
RF (Go to MAS_END)

MAS_Q602

There is really no way you can solve some of the problems you have.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
DK, RF
MAS Q603
MAS_603
There is little you can do to change many of the important things in your life.
1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Disagree
5. Strongly disagree
DK, RF

MAS Q604
MAS_604
You often feel helpless in dealing with problems of life.
1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Disagree
5. Strongly disagree
DK, RF

MAS Q605
MAS_605
Sometimes you feel that you are being pushed around in life.
1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Disagree
5. Strongly disagree
DK, RF

MAS Q606
MAS_606
What happens to you in the future mostly depends on you.
1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Disagree
5. Strongly disagree
DK, RF

MAS Q607
MAS_607
You can do just about anything you really set your mind to.
1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Disagree
5. Strongly disagree
DK, RF

MAS END
Smoking (SMK)

Core content

SMK_BEG
Core content
AGE - Age of the respondent
DOSMK: do block flag, from the sample file.

SMK_C1
If (DOSMK block = 2), go to SMK_END.
Otherwise, go to SMK_R1.

SMK_R1
The next questions are about smoking.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SMK_D201A
Not Applicable

SMK_Q201A
SMK_Q201A
In "YOUR1 lifetime, "HAVE "YOU2 smoked a total of 100 or more cigarettes (about 4 packs)?

1  Yes (Go to SMK_Q201C)
2  No  (Go to SMK_Q202)
DK, RF

SMK_Q201B
SMK_Q201B
"HAVE_C "YOUR1 ever smoked a whole cigarette?

1  Yes (Go to SMK_Q201C)
2  No (Go to SMK_Q202)
DK
RF

SMK_C201C
If SMK_Q201A = RF and SMK_Q201B = RF, go to SMK_END.
Otherwise, go to SMK_Q202.

SMK_Q201C
SMK_Q201C
At what age did "YOU1 smoke "YOUR1 first whole cigarette?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 5; maximum is "CURRENTAGE.

|  |  |  | Age in years
(MIN: 5)
(MAX: 121)
|  |  |  | DK, RF

SMK_E201C
The entered age at which the respondent first smoked a whole cigarette is invalid. Please return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q201C > "CURRENTAGE.
**Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)**
**2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI**

**SMK_Q202**
**SMK_202**

*At the present time, DOVERB YOU2 smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?*

1. Daily
2. Occasionally (Go to SMK_Q205B)
3. Not at all (Go to SMK_C205D)

DK, RF (Go to SMK_END)

**SMK_Q203**
**SMK_203**

*At what age did YOU1 begin to smoke cigarettes daily?*

**INTERVIEWER:** Minimum is 5; maximum is CURRENTAGE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Age in years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(MIN: 5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(MAX: 121)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF

**SMK_E203A**

*The entered age at which the respondent first began to smoke cigarettes daily is invalid. Please return and correct.*

Rule:

Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q203 > CURRENTAGE.

**SMK_E203B**

*The respondent has indicated that they began smoking cigarettes daily at a younger age than when they smoked their first whole cigarette. Please confirm.*

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q201C > SMK_Q203.

**SMK_Q204**
**SMK_204**

*How many cigarettes DOVERB YOU1 smoke each day now?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Cigarettes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(MIN: 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(MAX: 99)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF

Go to SMK_END

**SMK_E204**

*An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.*

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q204 > 60

**SMK_Q205B**
**SMK_05B**

*On the days that DOVERB YOU2 smoke, how many cigarettes DOVERB YOU1 usually smoke?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Cigarettes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(MIN: 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(MAX: 99)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF
SMK_E205B
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q205B > 60.

SMK_Q205C

In the past month, on how many days ^HAVE ^YOU1 smoked 1 or more cigarettes?

|__|__| Days
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 30)

DK, RF

SMK_E205C

The respondent has previously indicated that they smoke cigarettes occasionally, but that they have smoked every day for the past month. Please verify.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q202 = 2 and SMK_Q205C = 30.

SMK_C205D

If SMK_Q201A <> 1 (has not smoked 100 or more cigarettes lifetime), go to SMK_END.
Otherwise, go to SMK_Q205D.

Universe:
Occasional smoker or non-smoker (current)

SMK_Q205D

^HAVE_C ^YOU1 ever smoked cigarettes daily?

1 Yes (Go to SMK_Q207)
2 No (Go to SMK_End)

DK, RF

Universe:
Occasional smoker or non-smoker (current)

SMK_C206A

If SMK_Q202 = 2 (current occasional smoker), go to SMK_END.
Otherwise, go to SMK_Q206A.

Universe:
Non-smoker (current)

SMK_Q206A

When did ^YOU1 stop smoking? Was it...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Less than one year ago (Go to SMK_END)
2 1 year to less than 2 years ago (Go to SMK_END)
3 2 years to less than 3 years ago (Go to SMK_END)
4 3 or more years ago (Go to SMK_Q206C)

DK, RF (Go to SMK_END)
SMK_Q206B
SMK_06B
In what month did YOU1 stop?
01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK, RF
Go to SMK_END

SMK_Q206C
SMK_06C
How many years ago was it?
INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 3; maximum is [CURRENTAGE - 5].
| | | | Years
(MIN: 3)
(MAX: 121)
DK, RF (Go to SMK_END)
Go to SMK_END

SMK_E206C
The number of years ago that the respondent stopped smoking is invalid. Please return and correct.
Rule:
Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q206C > CURRENTAGE - 5. Occasional smoker or non-smoker (current) - Daily smoker (previously)
Universe:
Occasional smoker or non-smoker (current) - Daily smoker (previously)

SMK_Q207
SMK_207
At what age did YOU1 begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?
INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 5; maximum is CURRENTAGE.
| | | | Age in years
(MIN: 5)
(MAX: 121)
DK, RF (Go to SMK_Q208)

SMK_E207A
The entered age at which the respondent first began to smoke cigarettes daily is invalid. Please return and correct.
Rule:
Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q207 > CURRENTAGE.
The respondent has indicated that they began smoking cigarettes daily at a younger age than when they smoked their first whole cigarette. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q207 < SMK_Q201C.

**How many cigarettes did YOU usually smoke each day?**

|__|__| Cigarettes
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q208 > 60.

**When did YOU stop smoking daily? Was it...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Less than one year ago
2. 1 year to less than 2 years ago (Go to SMK_C210)
3. 2 years to less than 3 years ago (Go to SMK_C210)
4. 3 or more years ago (Go to SMK_Q209C )

DK, RF (Go to SMK_END)

**In what month did YOU stop?**

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

DK, RF

Go to SMK_C210A
How many years ago was it?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 3; maximum is \(^{\text{CURRENTAGE}}-5\).

|_|_|_| Years
(MIN: 3)
(MAX: 121)

DK, RF

(Go to SMK_C210A)

The number of years ago that the respondent stopped smoking daily is invalid. Please return and correct.

Rule:

Trigger hard edit if \( \text{SMK}_Q209C > \text{CURRENTAGE} - 5 \).

The number of years ago that the respondent stopped smoking daily is invalid. Please return and correct.

Rule:

Trigger hard edit if \( \text{SMK}_Q207 > (\text{CURRENTAGE} - \text{SMK}_Q209C) \).

If \( \text{SMK}_Q202 = 2 \) (current occasional smoker), go to SMK_END. Otherwise, go to SMK_Q210A.

Was that when \(^{\text{YOU1}}\) completely quit smoking?

1 Yes (Go to SMK_END)
2 No (Go to SMK_END)

When did \(^{\text{YOU1}}\) stop smoking completely? Was it...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Less than one year ago (Go to SMK_END)
2 1 year to less than 2 years ago (Go to SMK_END)
3 2 years to less than 3 years ago (Go to SMK_END)
4 3 or more years ago (Go to SMK_Q210D)

DK, RF (Go to SMK_END)
In what month did YOU stop?

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK, RF

Go to SMK_END

How many years ago was it?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 3; maximum is [CURRENTAGE - 5].

| _ | _ | _ | Years
(MIN: 3)
(MAX: 121)

DK, RF

The number of years ago that the respondent completely stopped smoking is invalid. Please return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q210D > CURRENTAGE - 5.

The respondent has indicated that they stopped smoking completely more years ago than they stopped smoking daily. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q210D > SMK_Q209C.
Smoking - Stages of change (SCH)

Optional content: Ontario

SCH_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DOSCH: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block.
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block.

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space.

SCH_C1

If (DOSCH block = 2), go to SCH_END.
Otherwise, go to SCH_C2.

SCH_C2

If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2 (current daily or occasional smokers), go to SCH_C3.
Otherwise, go to SCH_END.

SCH_C3

If proxy interview, go to SCH_END.
Otherwise, go to SCH_Q1.

SCH_Q1

Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 6 months?

1  Yes
2  No (Go to SCH_Q3)
   DK, RF (Go to SCH_Q3)

SCH_Q2

Are you seriously considering quitting within the next 30 days?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, RF

SCH_Q3

In the past 12 months, did you stop smoking for at least 24 hours because you were trying to quit?

1  Yes
2  No (Go to SCH_END)
   DK, RF (Go to SCH_END)

SCH_Q4

How many times? (in the past 12 months, did you stop smoking for at least 24 hours because you were trying to quit.)

|_|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 95)

   DK, RF
SCH_E4

An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if SCH_Q4 > 48

SCH_END
Smoking cessation methods (SCA)
Optional content  Yukon, Ontario

SCA_BEG
Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DOSCA: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block.
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block.

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space.

SCA_C10A
If (DOSCA block = 1), go to SCA_C10B.
Otherwise, go to SCA_END.

SCA_C10B
If proxy interview, go to SCA_END.
Otherwise, go to SCA_C10C.

SCA_C10C
If SMK_Q202 =1 or 2 (current daily or occasional smoker), go to SCA_C50A.
Otherwise, go to SCA_C10D.

SCA_C10D
If SMK_Q206A =1 or SMK_Q209A =1 (former smoker who quit less than 1 year ago), go to SCA_Q10A.
Otherwise, go to SCA_END.

SCA_Q10A
SCA_10
In the past 12 months, did you try a nicotine patch to quit smoking?
1  Yes
2  No (Go to SCA_Q11A)
DK, RF (Go to SCA_END)

SCA_Q10B
SCA_10A
How useful was that in helping you quit?
1  Very useful
2  Somewhat useful
3  Not very useful
4  Not useful at all
DK, RF

SCA_Q11A
SCA_11
(In the past 12 months) did you try Nicorettes or other nicotine gum or candy to quit smoking?
1  Yes
2  No (Go to SCA_Q12A)
DK, RF (Go to SCA_Q12A)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCA_Q11B</th>
<th>How useful was that in helping you quit?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCA_11A</td>
<td>1 Very useful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 Somewhat useful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 Not very useful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 Not useful at all</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCA_Q12A</th>
<th>In the past 12 months, did you try medication such as Zyban, Prolev or Wellbutrin to quit smoking?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCA_12</td>
<td>1 Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 No (Go to SCA_END)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF (Go to SCA_END)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCA_Q12B</th>
<th>How useful was that in helping you quit?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCA_12A</td>
<td>1 Very useful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 Somewhat useful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 Not very useful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 Not useful at all</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCA_C50A</th>
<th>If SMK_Q202 = 3, go to SCA_END. Otherwise, go to SCA_C50B.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCA_C50B</td>
<td>If (DOSCH block = 2), go to SCA_Q50. Otherwise, go to SCA_C50C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCA_C50C</td>
<td>If SCH_Q3 = 1, go to SCA_Q60. Otherwise, go to SCA_END.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCA_Q50</th>
<th>In the past 12 months, did you stop smoking for at least 24 hours because you were trying to quit?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCA_50</td>
<td>1 Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 No (Go to SCA_END)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF (Go to SCA_END)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Processing:** In processing, if a respondent answered SCH_Q3 = 1, 2, the variable SCA_Q50 is given the value of SCH_Q3.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCA_Q60</th>
<th>In the past 12 months, did you try any of the following to quit smoking: a nicotine patch?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCA_60</td>
<td>1 Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SCA_Q61  
SCA_61  
(In the past 12 months, did you try any of the following to quit smoking:)

Nicorettes or other nicotine gum or candy?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

SCA_Q62  
SCA_62  
(In the past 12 months, did you try any of the following to quit smoking:)

medication such as Zyban, Prolev or Wellbutrin?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

SCA_END
Smoking - Physician counselling (SPC)
Optional content
Nunavut, Prince Edward Island

SPC_BEG
Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

SPC_C1
If (DOSP block =1), go to SPC_C2.
Otherwise, go to SPC_END.

SPC_C2
If proxy interview, go to SPC_END.
Otherwise, go to SPC_C3.

SPC_C3
If SMK_Q202 =1 or 2 or SMK_Q206A =1 or SMK_Q209A =1, go to SPC_C4.
Otherwise, go to SPC_END.

SPC_C4
If (DOHCU block =1) and (HCU_Q10 =1) (i.e. has a regular medical doctor), go to SPC_Q10.
Otherwise, go to SPC_C20A.

SPC_Q10
Earlier, you mentioned having a regular medical doctor. In the past 12 months, did you go see this doctor?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SPC_C20A)
DK, RF (Go to SPC_C20A)

SPC_D11
If SMK_Q202 =1 or 2, DT_SMOKING ="smoke".
If SMK_Q206A =1 or SMK_Q209A =1, DT_SMOKING ="smoked".

SPC_Q11
Does your doctor know that you ^DT_SMOKING cigarettes?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SPC_C20A)
DK, RF (Go to SPC_C20A)

SPC_Q12
In the past 12 months, did your doctor advise you to quit smoking?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SPC_C20A)
DK, RF (Go to SPC_C20A)

SPC_Q13
(In the past 12 months,) did your doctor give you any specific help or information to quit smoking?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SPC_C20A)
DK, RF (Go to SPC_C20A)
What type of help did the doctor give?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

1. Referral to a one-on-one cessation program
2. Referral to a group cessation program
3. Recommended use of nicotine patch or nicotine gum
4. Recommended Zyban or other medication
5. Provided self-help information (e.g., pamphlet, referral to website)
6. Own doctor offered counselling
7. Other

DK, RF

If (DODEN block = 1) and (DEN_Q130 = 1 or DEN_Q132 = 1) (visited dentist in past 12 months), go to SPC_Q21. Otherwise, go to SPC_C20B.

If (DODEN block = 1) and (DEN_Q130 = 2, DK or RF) (did not visit dentist in past 12 months), go to SPC_END. Otherwise, go to SPC_C20C.

If (DOCHP block = 1) and (CHP_Q14 = 1) (saw or talked to dentist in past 12 months), go to SPC_Q20. Otherwise, go to SPC_END.

Earlier, you mentioned having "seen or talked to" a dentist in the past 12 months. Did you actually go to the dentist?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1. Yes
2. No (Go to SPC_END)

DK, RF (Go to SPC_END)

Does your dentist or dental hygienist know that you ^DT_SMOKING cigarettes?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to SPC_END)

DK, RF (Go to SPC_END)

In the past 12 months, did the dentist or hygienist advise you to quit smoking?

1. Yes
2. No

DK, RF
Smoking - Youth smoking (YSM)

Optional content Saskatchewan

YSM_BEG

YSM_C1 If (DOYSM block = 2), go to YSM_END.
Otherwise, go to YSM_C1A.

YSM_C1A If proxy interview or age greater than 19, go to YSM_END.
Otherwise, go to YSM_C1B.

YSM_C1B If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2 (current daily or occasional smoker), go to YSM_Q1.
Otherwise, go to YSM_END.

YSM_Q1

YSM_1 Where do you usually get your cigarettes?

01 Buy from - Vending machine
02 Buy from - Small grocery / corner store
03 Buy from - Supermarket
04 Buy from - Drug store
05 Buy from - Gas station
06 Buy from - Other store
07 Buy from - Friend or someone else
08 Given them by - Brother or sister
09 Given them by - Mother or father
10 Given them by - Friend or someone else
11 Take them from - Mother, father or sibling
12 Other
DK, RF (Go to YSM_END)

YSM_C2 If YSM_Q1 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7, go to YSM_Q3.
Otherwise, go to YSM_Q2.

YSM_Q2

YSM_2 In the past 12 months, have you bought cigarettes for yourself or for someone else?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to YSM_Q5)
DK, RF (Go to YSM_Q5)

YSM_Q3

YSM_3 In the past 12 months, have you been asked your age when buying cigarettes in a store?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF
YSM_Q4
YSM_4

In the past 12 months, has anyone in a store refused to sell you cigarettes?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

YSM_Q5
YSM_5

In the past 12 months, have you asked a stranger to buy you cigarettes?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

YSM_END
Exposure to second-hand smoke (ETS)
Core content

ETS_BEG
Core content

DOETS: do block flag, from the sample file.
DOSMK: do block flag, from the sample file.
SMK_Q202 - Type of smoker
HHSIZE - Household size

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

ETS_C01
If (DOETS block = 2), go to ETS_END.
Otherwise, go to ETS_R01.

ETS_R01
The next questions are about exposure to second-hand smoke.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

ETS_C10
If HHSIZE = 1 and (SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2), go to ETS_Q35.
Otherwise, go to ETS_Q10.

ETS_Q10
Including both household members and regular visitors, does anyone smoke inside your home, every day or almost every day?

INTERVIEWER: Include cigarettes, cigars and pipes. Smoking inside the home excludes smoking inside the garage, whether attached or detached.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to ETS_C20)
DK, RF (Go to ETS_END)

ETS_Q11
How many people smoke inside your home every day or almost every day?

INTERVIEWER: Include household members and regular visitors. Include cigarettes, cigars and pipes.

| _ _ _ | Number of people
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 15)

DK, RF

ETS_C20
If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2 (current daily or occasional smoker), go to ETS_C35.
Otherwise, go to ETS_Q20A.
In the past month, **were you** exposed to second-hand smoke, every day or almost every day, in a car or other private vehicle?

**INTERVIEWER**: Include cigarettes, cigars and pipes.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

(In the past month, **were you** exposed to second-hand smoke, every day or almost every day, in public places (such as bars, restaurants, shopping malls, arenas, bingo halls, bowling alleys)?

**INTERVIEWER**: Include cigarettes, cigars and pipes.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

If ETS_Q10 = 1 (at least one person smokes inside the home), go to ETS_Q36. Otherwise, go to ETS_Q35.

**Is smoking allowed inside your home?**

**INTERVIEWER**: Include cigarettes, cigars and pipes. Smoking inside the home excludes smoking inside the garage, whether attached or detached.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to ETS_END)
DK, RF (Go to ETS_END)

**Is smoking inside your home restricted in any way?**

**INTERVIEWER**: Include cigarettes, cigars and pipes. Smoking inside the home excludes smoking inside the garage, whether attached or detached.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to ETS_END)
DK, RF (Go to ETS_END)
How is smoking restricted inside your home?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply. There is no need to read a response that was volunteered by the respondent.

ETS_37A 1. Allowed in certain rooms only
ETS_37B 2. Restricted in the presence of young children
ETS_37C 3. Allowed only if windows are open or with another type of ventilation
ETS_37D 4. Other restriction(s)
DK, RF
Smoking - Other tobacco products (TAL)
Optional content

Saskatchewan, Ontario

TAL_BEG
Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

TAL_C1
If (DOTAL block =1), go to TAL_Q1.
Otherwise, go to TAL_END.

TAL_Q1
TAL_1
Now I’d like to ask about YOUR use of tobacco other than cigarettes.

In the past month, HAVE YOU smoked cigars?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF  (Go to TAL_END)

TAL_Q2
TAL_2
(In the past month,) HAVE YOU smoked a pipe?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

TAL_Q3
TAL_3
(In the past month,) HAVE YOU used snuff?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

TAL_Q4
TAL_4
(In the past month,) HAVE YOU used chewing tobacco?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

TAL_END
**Alcohol use (ALC)**

Core content

---

**ALC_BEG**

External variables to import:

- SEX_Q01: Sex of respondent
- DO_ALC: do block flag, from the sample file.

**ALC_C1A**

If (DO_ALC block = 1), go to ALC_R1.
Otherwise, go to ALC_END.

**ALC_D1A**

Not Applicable

**ALC_D1B**

DV_ONEYEARAGO = CURRENTDATE - 1

**ALC_R1**

*Now, some questions about ^YOUR2 alcohol consumption. When we use the word ‘drink’ it means:*
- one bottle or can of beer or a glass of draft
- one glass of wine or a wine cooler
- one drink or cocktail with one and a half ounces of liquor.*

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

**ALC_Q1**

During the past 12 months, that is, from ^DV_ONEYEARAGO to yesterday, ^HAVE ^YOU2 had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to ALC_END)
DK, RF (Go to ALC_END)

**ALC_Q2**

During the past 12 months, how often did ^YOU1 drink alcoholic beverages?

1. Less than once a month
2. Once a month
3. 2 to 3 times a month
4. Once a week
5. 2 to 3 times a week
6. 4 to 6 times a week
7. Every day
DK, RF

**ALC_D3**

If SEX = male, DT_BINGEDRINK = "5".
Otherwise, DT_BINGEDRINK = "4".
**ALC_Q3**

How often in the past 12 months have you had more drinks on one occasion?

1. Never
2. Less than once a month
3. Once a month
4. 2 to 3 times a month
5. Once a week
6. More than once a week

**ALC_E3**

The frequency in ALC_Q3 is greater than the frequency in ALC_Q2. Please return and correct.

**Rule:**

Trigger hard edit if (ALC_Q3 = 6 and ALC_Q2 = 1, 2, 3 or 4) or (ALC_Q3 = 5 and ALC_Q2 = 1, 2 or 3) or (ALC_Q3 = 4 and ALC_Q2 = 1 or 2) or (ALC_Q3 = 3 and ALC_Q2 = 1).
Alcohol use during the past week (ALW)

Optional content Quebec, Ontario, Prince Edward Island, Manitoba, Yukon, Saskatchewan

ALW_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

ALW_C1 If (DOALW block = 1), go to ALW_C2. Otherwise, go to ALW_END.

ALW_C2 If ALC_Q1 = No, DK or RF, go to ALW_END. Otherwise, go to ALW_Q5.

ALW_D5A DV_YESTERDAY = WEEKDAY (TODAY - 1)

ALW_D5B DV_DAYLASTWEEK = WEEKDAY (TODAY - 7)

ALW_Q5 Thinking back over the past week, that is, from last ^DAYLASTWEEK to yesterday, did ^YOU2 have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

1 Yes (Go to ALW_END)
2 No (Go to ALW_END)
DK, RF (Go to ALW_END)
If Yesterday =1, DT_DAYE_1 = "Sunday".
If Yesterday =1, DT_DAYE_2 = "Saturday".
If Yesterday =1, DT_DAYE_3 = "Friday".
If Yesterday =1, DT_DAYE_4 = "Thursday".
If Yesterday =1, DT_DAYE_5 = "Wednesday".
If Yesterday =1, DT_DAYE_6 = "Tuesday".
If Yesterday =1, DT_DAYE_7 = "Monday".
If Yesterday =2, DT_DAYE_1 = "Monday".
If Yesterday =2, DT_DAYE_2 = "Sunday".
If Yesterday =2, DT_DAYE_3 = "Saturday".
If Yesterday =2, DT_DAYE_4 = "Friday".
If Yesterday =2, DT_DAYE_5 = "Thursday".
If Yesterday =2, DT_DAYE_6 = "Wednesday".
If Yesterday =2, DT_DAYE_7 = "Tuesday".
If Yesterday =3, DT_DAYE_1 = "Tuesday".
If Yesterday =3, DT_DAYE_2 = "Monday".
If Yesterday =3, DT_DAYE_3 = "Sunday".
If Yesterday =3, DT_DAYE_4 = "Saturday".
If Yesterday =3, DT_DAYE_5 = "Friday".
If Yesterday =3, DT_DAYE_6 = "Thursday".
If Yesterday =3, DT_DAYE_7 = "Wednesday".
If Yesterday =4, DT_DAYE_1 = "Wednesday".
If Yesterday =4, DT_DAYE_2 = "Tuesday".
If Yesterday =4, DT_DAYE_3 = "Monday".
If Yesterday =4, DT_DAYE_4 = "Sunday".
If Yesterday =4, DT_DAYE_5 = "Saturday".
If Yesterday =4, DT_DAYE_6 = "Friday".
If Yesterday =4, DT_DAYE_7 = "Thursday".
If Yesterday =5, DT_DAYE_1 = "Thursday".
If Yesterday =5, DT_DAYE_2 = "Wednesday".
If Yesterday =5, DT_DAYE_3 = "Tuesday".
If Yesterday =5, DT_DAYE_4 = "Monday".
If Yesterday =5, DT_DAYE_5 = "Sunday".
If Yesterday =5, DT_DAYE_6 = "Saturday".
If Yesterday =5, DT_DAYE_7 = "Friday".
If Yesterday =6, DT_DAYE_1 = "Friday".
If Yesterday =6, DT_DAYE_2 = "Thursday".
If Yesterday =6, DT_DAYE_3 = "Wednesday".
If Yesterday =6, DT_DAYE_4 = "Tuesday".
If Yesterday =6, DT_DAYE_5 = "Monday".
If Yesterday =6, DT_DAYE_6 = "Sunday".
If Yesterday =6, DT_DAYE_7 = "Saturday".
If Yesterday =7, DT_DAYE_1 = "Saturday".
If Yesterday =7, DT_DAYE_2 = "Friday".
If Yesterday =7, DT_DAYE_3 = "Thursday".
If Yesterday =7, DT_DAYE_4 = "Wednesday".
If Yesterday =7, DT_DAYE_5 = "Tuesday".
If Yesterday =7, DT_DAYE_6 = "Monday".
If Yesterday =7, DT_DAYE_7 = "Sunday".
ALW_Q5A_1

**ALW_2A1**

Starting with yesterday, that is ^DT_DAYE_1, how many drinks did ^YOU2 have?

|   | Number of drinks  
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 99)  
|   | DK, RF

**Processing:**
The questionnaire variable name changed from ALW_Q5A1 to ALW_Q5A_1 in 2013, but the release name is still ALW_2A1.

ALW_C5A_1

If response to Question ALW_Q5A_1 is RF, go to ALW_END. Otherwise, go to ALW_Q5A_2.

ALW_E5A_1A

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on ^DT_DAYE_1.

**Rule:**
Trigger hard edit if ALC_Q3 = 1 and ALW_Q5A_1 => 5.

ALW_E5A_1B

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

**Rule:**
Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q5A_1 > 12.

ALW_Q5A_2

**ALW_2A2**

How many drinks did ^YOU1 have:

|   | Number of drinks  
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 99)  
|   | DK, RF

**Processing:**
The questionnaire variable name changed from ALW_Q5A2 to ALW_Q5A_2 in 2013, but the release name is still ALW_2A2.

ALW_E5A_2A

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on ^DT_DAYE_2.

**Rule:**
Trigger hard edit if ALC_Q3 = 1 and ALW_Q5A_2 => 5.

ALW_E5A_2B

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

**Rule:**
Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q5A_2 > 12.
ALW_Q5A_3  
ALW_2A3  

(How many drinks did YOU have:)  
on DT_DAYE_3?

|   |   | Number of drinks  
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

Processing:  
The questionnaire variable name changed from ALW_Q5A3 to ALW_Q5A_3 in 2013, but the release name is still ALW_2A3.

ALW_E5A_3A  

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on DT_DAYE_3.

Rule:

Trigger hard edit if ALC_Q3 = 1 and ALW_Q5A_3 => 5.

ALW_E5A_3B  
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q5A_3 > 12.

ALW_Q5A_4  
ALW_2A4  

(How many drinks did YOU have:)  
on DT_DAYE_4?

|   |   | Number of drinks  
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

Processing:  
The questionnaire variable name changed from ALW_Q5A4 to ALW_Q5A_4 in 2013, but the release name is still ALW_2A4.

ALW_E5A_4A  

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on DT_DAYE_4.

Rule:

Trigger hard edit if ALC_Q3 = 1 and ALW_Q5A_4 => 5.

ALW_E5A_4B  
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q5A_4 > 12.
## ALW_2SA5

**How many drinks did YOU have:**
on **DT.DAYE_5**?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Number of drinks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIN: 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX: 99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF

**Processing:**
The questionnaire variable name changed from ALW_Q5A5 to ALW_Q5A_5 in 2013, but the release name is still ALW_2A5.

### ALW_E5A_5A

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on **DT.DAYE_5**.

**Rule:**
Trigger hard edit if ALC_Q3 = 1 and ALW_Q5A_5 >= 5.

### ALW_E5A_5B

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

### ALW_Q5A_6

**How many drinks did YOU have:**
on **DT.DAYE_6**?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Number of drinks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIN: 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX: 99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF

**Processing:**
The questionnaire variable name changed from ALW_Q5A6 to ALW_Q5A_6 in 2013, but the release name is still ALW_2A6.

### ALW_E5A_6A

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on **DT.DAYE_6**.

**Rule:**
Trigger hard edit if ALC_Q3 = 1 and ALW_Q5A_6 >= 5.

### ALW_E5A_6B

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

**Rule:**
Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q5A_6 > 12.
ALW_Q5A_7

ALW_2A7

(How many drinks did YOU have)
on DT_DAYE_7?

|   | Number of drinks
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

Processing: The questionnaire variable name changed from ALW_Q5A7 to ALW_Q5A_7 in 2013, but the release name is still ALW_2A7.

ALW_E5A_7A

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on DT_DAYE_7.

Rule:

Trigger hard edit if ALC_Q3 = 1 and ALW_Q5A_7 => 5.

ALW_E5A_7B

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q5A_7 > 12.

ALW_E5A_1

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent had a drink in the past week but has not had any drinks in the last seven days.

Rule:

Trigger hard edit if ALW_Q5A_1 to ALW_Q5A_7 all = 0.

ALW_END
Driving and safety (DRV)
Optional content  Manitoba, Ontario, Alberta, Nunavut, Yukon

DRV_BEG  Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

External variables required:
PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DODRV: do block flag, from the sample file.

ALC_Q01

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

DRV_C01A  If (DODRV block = 2), go to DRV_END.
Otherwise, go to DRV_C01B.

DRV_C01B  If proxy interview, go to DRV_END.
Otherwise, go to DRV_R01.

DRV_R01  The next questions are about driving a motor vehicle. By motor vehicle, we mean a car, truck or van.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DRV_Q01A  DRV_01A
DRV_Q01B  DRV_01B

In the past 12 months, have you driven a motorcycle?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF  (Go to DRV_END)

In the past 12 months, have you driven a motor vehicle?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

DRV_C02A  If DRV_Q01A = 2 and DRV_Q01B = 2 or DK or RF, go to DRV_R08.
Otherwise, go to DRV_C02B.

DRV_C02B  If DRV_Q01A = 1, go to DRV_Q02.
Otherwise, go to DRV_Q04.
**How often do you fasten your seat belt when you drive a motor vehicle?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Always
2. Most of the time
3. Rarely
4. Never

**Excluding hands-free use, how often do you use a cell phone while you are driving a motor vehicle?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. If respondent does not use a cell phone, select «Never».

1. Often
2. Sometimes
3. Rarely
4. Never

**How often do you use a hands-free when talking on the cell phone while you are driving a motor vehicle?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. If respondent does not use a hands-free, select «Never».

1. Often
2. Sometimes
3. Rarely
4. Never

**How often do you drive when you are feeling tired?**

1. Often
2. Sometimes
3. Rarely
4. Never

**Compared to other drivers, would you say you usually drive...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Much faster
2. A little faster
3. About the same speed
4. A little slower
5. Much slower

DK, RF
(Compared to other drivers,) would you say you usually drive...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Much more aggressively
2. A little more aggressively
3. About the same
4. A little less aggressively
5. Much less aggressively

DK, RF

If ALC_Q1 = 1 (drank alcohol in past 12 months) and (DRV_Q01A = 1 (drove a motor vehicle) or DRV_Q01B = 1 (Drove a motorcycle)), go to DRV_Q07A. Otherwise, go to DRV_R08.

In the past 12 months, have you driven a motor vehicle after having 2 or more drinks in the hour before you drove?

INTERVIEWER: Include cars, trucks, vans and motorcycles. Exclude off-road vehicles.

1. Yes
2. No (Go to DRV_R08)

DK, RF (Go to DRV_R08)

How many times (in the past 12 months)?

| __|__| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if DRV_Q07B > 20

Now some questions about being a passenger in a motor vehicle.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

When you are a front seat passenger, how often do you fasten your seat belt?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Always
2. Most of the time
3. Rarely
4. Never
5. Do not ride in front seat

DK, RF
DRV_Q08B
When you are a back seat passenger, how often do you fasten your seat belt?
1 Always
2 Most of the time
3 Rarely
4 Never
5 Do not ride in back seat
DK, RF

DRV_Q09
When you are a passenger in a taxi, how often do you fasten your seat belt?
1 Always
2 Most of the time
3 Rarely
4 Never
5 Do not take taxis
DK, RF

DRV_Q10A
In the past 12 months, have you been a passenger with a driver who had 2 or more drinks in the hour before driving?
1 Yes
2 No (Go to DRV_Q11A)
DK, RF (Go to DRV_Q11A)

DRV_Q10B
How many times (in the past 12 months)?
|___| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 95)
DK, RF

DRV_E10B
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule: Trigger soft edit if DRV_Q10B > 20

DRV_Q11A
In the past 12 months, have you been the driver of, or a passenger in, a snowmobile, motor boat or seadoo?
1 Yes
2 No (Go to DRV_END)
DK, RF

DRV_Q11B
In the past 12 months, have you been the driver of, or a passenger in, an ATV (all terrain vehicle)?
1 Yes
2 No (Go to DRV_C13)
DK, RF (Go to DRV_END)
How often do you wear a helmet when on an ATV?

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1. Always
2. Most of the time
3. Rarely
4. Never

**DRV_C13**

If DRV_Q11A = 2 (not driven/passenger - snowmobile, motor boat or seadoo) and DRV_Q11B = 2 (not driven/passenger - ATV), go to DRV_END.
Otherwise, go to DRV_D13.

**DRV_D13**

If DRV_Q11A = 1 and DRV_Q11B = 1, DT_ATV = "a snowmobile, motor boat, seadoo or ATV".
If DRV_Q11A = 1 and DRV_Q11B = 2, DT_ATV = "a snowmobile, motor boat or seadoo".
If DRV_Q11A = 2 and DRV_Q11B = 1, DT_ATV = "an ATV".

**DRV_Q13A**

In the past 12 months, have you been a passenger on "DT_ATV with a driver who had 2 or more drinks in the hour before driving?"

1. Yes
2. No (Go to DRV_C14)

**DRV_Q13B**

How many times (in the past 12 months)?

| _ _ _ _ Times |
| (MIN: 1) |
| (MAX: 95) |

**DRV_E13B**

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

**Rule:**

Trigger soft edit if DRV_Q13B > 20

**DRV_C14**

If ALC_Q1 = 1 (drank alcohol in the past 12 months), go to DRV_Q14A.
Otherwise, go to DRV_END.

**DRV_Q14A**

In the past 12 months, have you driven "DT_ATV after having 2 or more drinks in the hour before you drove?"

1. Yes
2. No (Go to DRV_END)

**DRV_Q14B**

DK, RF (Go to DRV_END)
How many times (in the past 12 months)?

|       | Times
|-------|-------
| MIN: 1| MAX: 95

DK, RF

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if DRV_Q14B > 20
**Alcohol use - Dependence (ALD)**

Optional content: British Columbia

**ALD_BEG**
Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

**ALD_C01A**
If (DOALD block = 2) or proxy interview, go to ALD_END. Otherwise, go to ALD_C01B.

**ALD_C01B**
If ALC_Q3 > 2 (has had at least 4/5 drinks at least once a month), go to ALD_R1. Otherwise, go to ALD_END.

**ALD_R1**
The next questions are about how drinking can affect people in their activities. We will be referring to the past 12 months, that is, from [date one year ago] to yesterday.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

**ALD_Q01**

**ALD_01**
In the past 12 months, have you ever been drunk or hung-over while at work, school or while taking care of children?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to ALD_Q03)
DK, RF (Go to ALD_END)

**ALD_Q02**

**ALD_02**
How many times? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Once or twice?
2 3 to 5 times?
3 6 to 10 times?
4 11 to 20 times?
5 More than 20 times?
DK, RF

**ALD_Q03**

**ALD_03**
In the past 12 months, were you ever in a situation while drunk or hung-over which increased your chances of getting hurt? (For example, driving a boat, using guns, crossing against traffic, or during sports.)

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

**ALD_Q04**

**ALD_04**
(In the past 12 months,) have you had any emotional or psychological problems because of alcohol use, such as feeling uninterested in things, depressed or suspicious of people?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF
ALD_Q05
ALD_05
(In the past 12 months,) have you had such a strong desire or urge to drink alcohol that you could not resist it or could not think of anything else?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

ALD_Q06
ALD_06
(In the past 12 months,) have you had a period of a month or more when you spent a great deal of time getting drunk or being hung-over?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

ALD_Q07
ALD_07
In the past 12 months, did you ever drink much more or for a longer period of time than you intended?

1 Yes
2 No
(Go to ALD_Q09)
DK, RF
(Go to ALD_Q09)

ALD_Q08
ALD_08
How many times? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Once or twice?
2 3 to 5 times?
3 6 to 10 times?
4 11 to 20 times?
5 More than 20 times?
DK, RF

ALD_Q09
ALD_09
In the past 12 months, did you ever find that you had to drink more alcohol than usual to get the same effect or that the same amount of alcohol had less effect on you than usual?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

ALD_R10
People who cut down their alcohol use or stop drinking altogether may not feel well if they have been drinking steadily for some time. These feelings are more intense and can last longer than the usual hangover.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

ALD_Q10
ALD_10
In the past 12 months, did you ever have a period when you stopped, cut down, or went without alcohol and then experienced symptoms like fatigue, headaches, diarrhea, the shakes or emotional problems?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF
ALD_Q11
ALD_11
(In the past 12 months,) did you ever have a period when you drank alcohol even though you promised yourself you wouldn't, or when you drank a lot more than you intended?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

ALD_Q12
ALD_12
(In the past 12 months,) did you ever have a period of several days or more when you spent so much time drinking alcohol or recovering from the effects that you had little time for anything else?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

ALD_Q13
ALD_13
(In the past 12 months,) did you ever have a period of a month or longer when you gave up or greatly reduced important activities because of your use of alcohol?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

ALD_Q14
ALD_14
(In the past 12 months,) did you ever continue to drink alcohol when you knew you had a serious physical or emotional problem that might have been caused by or made worse by your alcohol use?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

ALD_C15
If count of "Yes" responses (1) in (ALD_Q01, ALD_Q03, ALD_Q04, ALD_Q05, ALD_Q06, ALD_Q07, ALD_Q09, ALD_Q10, ALD_Q11, ALD_Q12, ALD_Q13, and ALD_Q14) = 0, go to ALD_END. Otherwise, go to ALD_R15.

ALD_R15
Please tell me what number best describes how much your use of alcohol interfered with each of the following activities during the past 12 months. For each activity, answer with a number between 0 and 10; 0 means “no interference”, while 10 means “very severe interference”.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
In the past 12 months, how much did your alcohol use interfere with:

your home responsibilities, like cleaning, shopping and taking care of the house or apartment?

0   No interference
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8  
9  
10 Very severe interference

| _| Number
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 10)

DK, RF

(How much did it interfere with:)
your ability to attend school?

0   No interference
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10 Very severe interference

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

| _| Number
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 11)

DK, RF
ALD_Q15B_2
ALD_5B2

(How much did it interfere with:
your ability to work at a job?)

0 No interference
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9 /
10 Very severe interference

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

| _ | _ | Number
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 11)

DK, RF

ALD_Q15C
ALD_15C

(In the past 12 months,) how much did your alcohol use interfere with
your ability to form and maintain close relationships with other people?
(Remember that 0 means "no interference" and 10 means "very severe
interference").

0 No interference
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8 /
9
10 Very severe interference

| _ | _ | Number
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 10)

DK, RF
### ALD_Q15D

**How much did it interfere with your social life?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No interference</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Very severe interference</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MIN: 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAX: 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF
Maternal experiences - Breastfeeding (MEX)

Optional content Alberta, Northwest Territories, Quebec, Ontario, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Nunavut

MEX_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

SEX
DOMEX do block flag, from the sample file.

MEX_C01A If (DOMEX block = 1), go to MEX_C01B. Otherwise, go to MEX_END.

MEX_C01B If proxy interview or sex = male or age <15 or >55, go to MEX_END. Otherwise, go to MEX_R01.

MEX_R01 The next questions are for recent mothers.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

MEX_Q01A Have you given birth in the past 5 years?

INTERVIEWER: Do not include stillbirths.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to MEX_END)
DK, RF (Go to MEX_END)

MEX_D01A DV_FIVEYEARAGO = CURRENTYEAR - 5

Programmer: Program : DV_FIVEYEARAGO = CURRENTYEAR - 5

MEX_Q01B In what year?

INTERVIEWER: Enter year of birth of last baby. Minimum is ^DV_FIVEYEARAGO; maximum is ^CURRENTYEAR.

| | | | | Year
(MIN: 1,900)
(MAX: 2,099)

DK, RF

MEX_E01B An impossible year has been entered. Please return and correct.

Rule : Trigger hard edit if MEX_Q01B > ^CURRENTYEAR or MEX_Q01B < ^DV_FIVEYEARAGO

MEX_Q02 Did you take a vitamin supplement containing folic acid before your (last) pregnancy, that is, before you found out that you were pregnant?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF
MEX_Q03

For your last baby, did you breastfeed or try to breastfeed your baby, even if only for a short time?

1  Yes  (Go to MEX_Q05)
2  No  (Go to MEX_END)

MEX_Q04

What is the main reason that you did not breastfeed?

01  Bottle feeding easier
02  Formula as good as breast milk
03  Breastfeeding is unappealing / disgusting
04  Father / partner didn’t want me to
05  Returned to work / school early
06  C-Section
07  Medical condition - mother
08  Medical condition - baby
09  Premature birth
10  Multiple births (e.g. twins)
11  Wanted to drink alcohol
12  Wanted to smoke
13  Other - Specify  (Go to MEX_S04)

Go to MEX_END

MEX_S04

(What is the main reason that you did not breastfeed?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Go to MEX_END

MEX_Q05

Are you still breastfeeding?

1  Yes  (Go to MEX_C06B)
2  No  (Go to MEX_END)

DK, RF
**MEX_Q06A**

**MEX_06**

**How long did you breastfeed (your last baby)?**

01  Less than 1 week  
02  1 to 2 weeks  
03  3 to 4 weeks  
04  5 to 8 weeks  
05  9 weeks to less than 12 weeks  
06  3 months (12 weeks to less than 16 weeks)  
07  4 months (16 weeks to less than 20 weeks)  
08  5 months (20 weeks to less than 24 weeks)  
09  6 months (24 weeks to less than 28 weeks)  
10  7 to 9 months  
11  10 to 12 months  
12  More than 1 year  

DK, RF  

(Go to MEX_END)

**MEX_C06B**

If MEX_Q05 = 1, go to MEX_Q06B. Otherwise, go to MEX_D06C.

**MEX_Q06B**

**MEX_06A**

**Have other liquids such as milk, formula, water, juice, tea or herbal mixture been introduced to the baby’s feeds?**

1  Yes  
2  No  

DK, RF  

(Go to MEX_Q08A)  
(Go to MEX_C09A)

**MEX_D06C**

If MEX_Q05 = 2, DT_LIQUIDS = "such as milk, formula, water, juice, tea or herbal mixture". Otherwise, DT_LIQUIDS = "null".
**MEX_Q06C**

**MEX_06B**

How old was your (last) baby when other liquids were first added to the baby's feeds?

INTERVIEWER: If exact age not known, obtain best estimate. Other liquids may include milk, formula, water, juice, tea or herbal mixture, etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Less than 1 week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>1 to 2 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>3 to 4 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>5 to 8 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>9 weeks to less than 12 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>3 months (12 weeks to less than 16 weeks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>4 months (16 weeks to less than 20 weeks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>5 months (20 weeks to less than 24 weeks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>6 months (24 weeks to less than 28 weeks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>7 to 9 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>10 to 12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Have not added other liquids</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF  
(Go to MEX_C09A)

Programmer: Only display answer category 13 (Have not added other liquids) if MEX_Q06B = 2

**MEX_E06C**

An unusual length of time has passed between when the baby stopped breastfeeding and when other liquids were first added to the feeds. Please confirm. If answers are valid, ask for the reason explaining the gap and enter it as a remark.

**Rule:**

Trigger soft edit if (MEX_Q05=2) and MEX_Q06C <13 and (ORD(MEX_Q06C) - ORD(MEX_Q06A) >1).

In other words, if MEX_Q06C <13 and category number in MEX_Q06C minus category number in MEX_Q06A is greater than 1.
How old was your (last) baby when solid foods such as cereals, mashed up or pureed meat vegetables or fruits were first added to the baby’s feeds?

INTERVIEWER: If exact age not known, obtain best estimate.

01 Less than 1 week
02 1 to 2 weeks
03 3 to 4 weeks
04 5 to 8 weeks
05 9 weeks to less than 12 weeks
06 3 months (12 weeks to less than 16 weeks)
07 4 months (16 weeks to less than 20 weeks)
08 5 months (20 weeks to less than 24 weeks)
09 6 months (24 weeks to less than 28 weeks)
10 7 to 9 months
11 10 to 12 months
12 More than 1 year
13 Have not added solid foods (Go to MEX_C09A)

If (MEX_Q06B=2 or MEX_Q06C = 13) and MEX_Q08A = 13, go to MEX_C09A. Otherwise, go to MEX_D08B.

If MEX_Q06C < MEX_Q08A, DT_LIQUIDSOLID = "other liquids".
If MEX_Q06C = MEX_Q08A, DT_LIQUIDSOLID = "other liquids and solid foods".
Otherwise, DT_LIQUIDSOLID = "solid foods".
What is the main reason ^DT LIQUIDSOLID were first added to the baby’s feeds?

01 Not enough breast milk
02 Baby was ready for solid foods
03 Inconvenience / fatigue due to breastfeeding
04 Difficulty with BF techniques (e.g., sore nipples, engorged breasts, mastitis)
05 Medical condition - mother
06 Medical condition - baby
07 Advice of doctor / health professional
08 Returned to work / school
09 Advice of partner / family / friends
10 Formula equally healthy for baby
11 Wanted to drink alcohol
12 Wanted to smoke
13 Other - Specify (Go to MEX_S08B)

DK, RF

Go to MEX_C09A

MEX_S08B

(What is the main reason ^DT LIQUIDSOLID were first added to the baby’s feeds?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

MEX_C09A

If MEX_Q06C = 1 or MEX_Q08A=1 (baby less than 1 week when other liquids or solids introduced), go to MEX_C10. Otherwise, go to MEX_Q09A.

MEX_Q09A

During the time when your (last) baby was less than one year old and fed breast milk, did you give the baby a vitamin supplement containing Vitamin D?

INTERVIEWER: Select “yes” if baby was fed breast milk, even in small quantities and given Vitamin D.

1 Yes (Go to MEX_Q09B)
2 No (Go to MEX_C10)
DK, RF (Go to MEX_C10)
Overall, how often did you give the baby a supplement containing Vitamin D?

**INTERVIEWER**: Read categories to respondent.

1. Every day
2. Almost every day
3. Once or twice a week
4. Less than once a week

DK, RF

If MEX_Q05 = 1 (still breastfeeding), go to MEX_END. Otherwise, go to MEX_Q10.

What is the main reason that you stopped breastfeeding?

01. Not enough breast milk
02. Baby was ready for solid foods
03. Inconvenience / fatigue due to breastfeeding
04. Difficulty with BF techniques (e.g., sore nipples, engorged breasts, mastitis)
05. Medical condition - mother
06. Medical condition - baby
07. Planned to stop at this time
08. Child weaned him / herself (e.g., baby biting, refusing breast)
09. Advice of doctor / health professional
10. Returned to work / school
11. Advice of partner / family / friends
12. Formula equally healthy for baby
13. Wanted to drink alcohol
14. Wanted to smoke
15. Other - Specify  (Go to MEX_S10)

DK, RF

Go to MEX_END

(What is the main reason that you stopped breastfeeding?)

**INTERVIEWER**: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF
Maternal experiences - Alcohol use during pregnancy (MXA)

Optional content: Nunavut, Alberta

MXA_BEG
Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

MXA_C01A
If (DOMXA block = 1), go to MXA_C01B. Otherwise, go to MXA_END.

MXA_C01B
If proxy interview or sex = male or age <15 or >55 or DOMEX = 2 or MEX_Q01A = 2, DK or RF, go to MXA_END.
Otherwise, go to MXA_C30.

MXA_C30
If ALN_Q5B = 2, or RF (never drank), go to MXA_END.
Otherwise, go to MXA_Q30.

MXA_Q30
Did you drink any alcohol during your last pregnancy?

MXA_01
1 Yes
2 No (Go to MXA_C32)
DK, RF (Go to MXA_END)

MXA_Q31
How often did you drink?

MXA_02
1 Less than once a month
2 Once a month
3 2 to 3 times a month
4 Once a week
5 2 to 3 times a week
6 4 to 6 times a week
7 Every day
DK, RF

MXA_C32
If MEX_Q03 = 2 (did not breastfeed last baby), go to MXA_END.
Otherwise, go to MXA_Q32.

MXA_Q32
Did you drink any alcohol while you were breastfeeding (your last baby)?

MXA_03
1 Yes
2 No (Go to MXA_END)
DK, RF (Go to MXA_END)

MXA_Q33
How often did you drink?

MXA_04
1 Less than once a month
2 Once a month
3 2 to 3 times a month
4 Once a week
5 2 to 3 times a week
6 4 to 6 times a week
7 Every day
DK, RF

MXA_END
Maternal experiences - Smoking during pregnancy (MXS)

Optional content: Nunavut, Alberta, Northwest Territories

**MXS_BEG**
Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

External variables required:
- PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
- FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
- DOMXS: do block flag, from the sample file.
- MEX_Q01A: TYesno, DK, RF
- MEX_Q03: TYesno, DK, RF
- SMK_Q201A: Did you smoked 100 cigarettes or more in your lifetime? TYesNo, DK, RF
- SMK_Q201B: Have you ever smoked a whole cigarette? SMK_Q202: Do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all? Daily, Occasionally, Not at all, DK, RF

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
- Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

**MXS_C01A**
If (DOMXS block = 1), go to MXS_C01B.
Otherwise, go to MXS_END.

**MXS_C01B**
If proxy interview or sex = male or age < 15 or > 55 or DOMEX = 2 or MEX_Q01A = 2, DK or RF, go to MXS_END.
Otherwise, go to MXS_C20.

**MXS_C20**
If SMK_Q202 = (1 or 2) or SMK_Q201A = 1 or SMK_Q201B = 1, go to MXS_Q20.
Otherwise, go to MXS_END.

**MXS_Q20**

**MXS_01**
During your last pregnancy, did you smoke daily, occasionally or not at all?

1. Daily
2. Occasionally
3. Not at all

**MXS_Q21**
How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?

| _|_|_| Number of cigarettes
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

Go to MXS_C23

**MXS_E21**
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if MXS_Q21 > 60
MXS_Q22

On the days that you smoked, how many cigarettes did you usually smoke?

| | | Number of cigarettes  
(MIN: 1)  
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

MXS_E22

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if MXS_Q22 > 60

MXS_C23

If MEX_Q03 = 1 (breastfed last baby), go to MXS_Q23.
Otherwise, go to MXS_Q26.

MXS_Q23

When you were breastfeeding (your last baby), did you smoke daily, occasionally or not at all?

1 Daily
2 Occasionally (Go to MXS_Q25)
3 Not at all (Go to MXS_Q26)
DK, RF (Go to MXS_Q26)

MXS_Q24

How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?

| | | Number of cigarettes  
(MIN: 1)  
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

Go to MXS_Q26

MXS_E24

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if MXS_Q24 > 60

MXS_Q25

On the days that you smoked, how many cigarettes did you usually smoke?

| | | Number of cigarettes  
(MIN: 1)  
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

MXS_E25

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if MXS_Q25 > 60
Did anyone regularly smoke in your presence during or after the pregnancy (about 6 months after)?

1. Yes
2. No
DK, RF
Illicit drugs use (IDG)

Optional content

New Brunswick, Nunavut, Newfoundland and Labrador, British Columbia

IDG_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DOIDG: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

IDG_C1

If (DOIDG block = 1), go to IDG_C2.
Otherwise, go to IDG_END.

IDG_C2

If proxy interview, go to IDG_END.
Otherwise, go to IDG_R1.

IDG_R01

I am going to ask some questions about drug use. Again, I would like to remind you that everything you say will remain strictly confidential.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

IDG_Q01

Have you ever used or tried marijuana, cannabis or hashish?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Yes, just once
2 Yes, more than once (Go to IDG_Q04)
3 No (Go to IDG_Q04)
DK, RF (Go to IDG_END)

IDG_Q02

Have you used it in the past 12 months?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to IDG_Q04)
DK, RF (Go to IDG_Q04)

IDG_C03

If IDG_Q01 = 1, go to IDG_Q04.
Otherwise, go to IDG_Q03.
IDG_Q03
IDG_03

How often (did you use marijuana, cannabis or hashish in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Less than once a month
2  1 to 3 times a month
3  Once a week
4  More than once a week
5  Every day
DK, RF

IDG_Q04
IDG_04

Have you ever used or tried cocaine or crack?

1  Yes, just once
2  Yes, more than once
3  No  (Go to IDG_Q07)
DK, RF  (Go to IDG_Q07)

IDG_Q05
IDG_05

Have you used it in the past 12 months?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to IDG_Q07)
DK, RF  (Go to IDG_Q07)

IDG_C06
If IDG_Q04 = 1, go to IDG_Q07. Otherwise, go to IDG_Q06.

IDG_Q06
IDG_06

How often (did you use cocaine or crack in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Less than once a month
2  1 to 3 times a month
3  Once a week
4  More than once a week
5  Every day
DK, RF

IDG_Q07
IDG_07

Have you ever used or tried speed (amphetamines)?

1  Yes, just once
2  Yes, more than once
3  No  (Go to IDG_Q10)
DK, RF  (Go to IDG_Q10)

IDG_Q08
IDG_08

Have you used it in the past 12 months?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to IDG_Q10)
DK, RF  (Go to IDG_Q10)

IDG_C09
If IDG_Q07 = 1, go to IDG_Q10. Otherwise, go to IDG_Q09.
How often (did you use speed (amphetamines) in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Less than once a month
2 1 to 3 times a month
3 Once a week
4 More than once a week
5 Every day
DK, RF

Have you ever used or tried ecstasy (MDMA) or other similar drugs?

1 Yes, just once
2 Yes, more than once
3 No (Go to IDG_Q13)
DK, RF (Go to IDG_Q13)

Have you used it in the past 12 months?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to IDG_Q13)
DK, RF (Go to IDG_Q13)

If IDG_Q10 = 1, go to IDG_Q13. Otherwise, go to IDG_Q12.

How often (did you use ecstasy or other similar drugs in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Less than once a month
2 1 to 3 times a month
3 Once a week
4 More than once a week
5 Every day
DK, RF

Have you ever used or tried hallucinogens, PCP or LSD (acid)?

1 Yes, just once
2 Yes, more than once
3 No (Go to IDG_Q16)
DK, RF (Go to IDG_Q16)

Have you used it in the past 12 months?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to IDG_Q16)
DK, RF (Go to IDG_Q16)

If IDG_Q13 = 1, go to IDG_Q16. Otherwise, go to IDG_Q15.
How often (did you use hallucinogens, PCP or LSD in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Less than once a month
2. 1 to 3 times a month
3. Once a week
4. More than once a week
5. Every day

Did you ever sniff glue, gasoline or other solvents?

1. Yes, just once
2. Yes, more than once
3. No (Go to IDG_Q19)

Did you sniff some in the past 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to IDG_Q19)

How often (did you sniff glue, gasoline or other solvents in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Less than once a month
2. 1 to 3 times a month
3. Once a week
4. More than once a week
5. Every day

Have you ever used or tried heroin?

1. Yes, just once
2. Yes, more than once
3. No (Go to IDG_Q22)

Have you used it in the past 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to IDG_Q22)
IDG_Q21

How often (did you use heroin in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Less than once a month
2. 1 to 3 times a month
3. Once a week
4. More than once a week
5. Every day

DK, RF

IDG_Q22

Have you ever used or tried steroids, such as testosterone, dianabol or growth hormones, to increase your performance in a sport or activity or to change your physical appearance?

1. Yes, just once
2. Yes, more than once
3. No

(Go to IDG_C25A_1)

DK, RF

(Go to IDG_C25A_1)

IDG_Q23

Have you used it in the past 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No

(Go to IDG_C25A_1)

DK, RF

(Go to IDG_C25A_1)

IDG_C24

If IDG_Q22 = 1, go to IDG_C25A_1.
Otherwise, go to IDG_Q24.

IDG_Q24

How often (did you use steroids in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Less than once a month
2. 1 to 3 times a month
3. Once a week
4. More than once a week
5. Every day

DK, RF

Programmer:

IDG_C25A_1 = Count of instances where IDG_Q01, IDG_Q04, IDG_Q07, IDG_Q10, IDG_Q13, IDG_Q16 and IDG_Q19 = 3, DK or RF.

IDG_C25A_1

If IDG_C25A_1 = 7, go to IDG_END.
Otherwise, go to IDG_C25A_2.

Programmer:

IDG_C25A_2 = Count of instances where IDG_Q03, IDG_Q06, IDG_Q09, IDG_Q12, IDG_Q15, IDG_Q18 and IDG_Q21 >= 2.

IDG_C25A_2

If IDG_C25A_2 >= 1, go to IDG_Q25A.
Otherwise, go to IDG_END.
During the past 12 months, did you ever need to use more drugs than usual in order to get high, or did you ever find that you could no longer get high on the amount you usually took?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

People who cut down their substance use or stop using drugs altogether may not feel well if they have been using steadily for some time. These feelings are more intense and can last longer than the usual hangover.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

During the past 12 months, did you ever have times when you stopped, cut down or went without drugs and then experienced symptoms like fatigue, headaches, diarrhea, the shakes or emotional problems?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

(During the past 12 months,) did you ever have times when you used drugs to keep from having such symptoms?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

(During the past 12 months,) did you ever have times when you used drugs even though you promised yourself you wouldn't, or times when you used a lot more drugs than you intended?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

(During the past 12 months,) were there ever times when you used drugs more frequently, or for more days in a row than you intended?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

(During the past 12 months,) did you ever have periods of several days or more when you spent so much time using drugs or recovering from the effects of using drugs that you had little time for anything else?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF
IDG_Q25G
IDG_25G
(During the past 12 months,) did you ever have periods of a month or longer when you gave up or greatly reduced important activities because of your use of drugs?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

IDG_Q25H
IDG_25H
(During the past 12 months,) did you ever continue to use drugs when you knew you had a serious physical or emotional problem that might have been caused by or made worse by your use?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

IDG_R26
Please tell me what number best describes how much your use of drugs interfered with each of the following activities during the past 12 months. For each activity, answer with a number between 0 and 10; 0 means "no interference", while 10 means "very severe interference".

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

IDG_Q26A
IDG_26A
How much did your use of drugs interfere with:

your home responsibilities, like cleaning, shopping and taking care of the house or apartment?

0  No interference
1  |
2  |
3  |
4  |
5  |
6  |
7  |
8  |
9  V
10  Very severe interference

|_|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 10)
DK, RF
IDG_Q26B_1
IDG_6B1
(How much did your use interfere with:)
your ability to attend school?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>No interference</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10 Very severe interference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 11)

DK, RF

IDG_Q26B_2
IDG_6B2
(How much did your use interfere with:)
your ability to work at a regular job?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>No interference</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10 Very severe interference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 11)

DK, RF
(During the past 12 months,) how much did your use of drugs interfere with your ability to form and maintain close relationships with other people? Remember that 0 means "no interference" and 10 means "very severe interference".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No interference</th>
<th>0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very severe interference</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>(MIN: 0)</th>
<th>(MAX: 10)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How much did your use of drugs interfere with your social life?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No interference</th>
<th>0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very severe interference</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>(MIN: 0)</th>
<th>(MAX: 10)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Problem gambling (CPG)
Optional content Quebec, Nunavut, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, British Columbia

CPG_BEG
Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

CPG_C01
If (DOCPG block = 2), go to CPG_END. Otherwise, go to CPG_C02.

CPG_C02
If proxy interview, go to CPG_END. Otherwise, go to CPG_R01.

CPG_R01
The next questions are about gambling activities and experiences.

People have different definitions of gambling. They may bet money and gamble on many different things, including buying lottery tickets, playing bingo or playing card games with their family or friends.

Some of these questions may not apply to you; however, they need to be asked of all respondents.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

CPG_Q01A
CPG_01A
In the past 12 months, how often have you bet or spent money on instant win/scratch tickets or daily lottery tickets (Keno, Pick 3, Encore, Banco, Extra)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Exclude all other kinds of lottery tickets such as 6/49, Lotto Max, sports lotteries and fund raising tickets.

01 Daily
02 Between 2 to 6 times a week
03 About once a week
04 Between 2 to 3 times a month
05 About once a month
06 Between 6 to 11 times a year
07 Between 1 to 5 times a year
08 Never
DK, RF

CPG_C01A
If CPG_Q01A = RF, go to CPG_END. Otherwise, go to CPG_Q01B.
**CPG Q01B**
**CPG_01B**

*(In the past 12 months,)* how often have you bet or spent money on lottery tickets such as 6/49 or Lotto Max, raffles or fund-raising tickets?

- 01 Daily
- 02 Between 2 to 6 times a week
- 03 About once a week
- 04 Between 2 to 3 times a month
- 05 About once a month
- 06 Between 6 to 11 times a year
- 07 Between 1 to 5 times a year
- 08 Never

**Programmer:**

CPG_C01B = Count instances where CPG_Q01B to CPG_Q01M = 7, 8, DK or RF.

**CPG Q01C**
**CPG_01C**

*(In the past 12 months,)* how often have you bet or spent money on Bingo?

- 01 Daily
- 02 Between 2 to 6 times a week
- 03 About once a week
- 04 Between 2 to 3 times a month
- 05 About once a month
- 06 Between 6 to 11 times a year
- 07 Between 1 to 5 times a year
- 08 Never

**Programmer:**

DK, RF

**CPG Q01D**
**CPG_01D**

*(In the past 12 months,)* how often have you bet or spent money playing cards or board games with family or friends?

- 01 Daily
- 02 Between 2 to 6 times a week
- 03 About once a week
- 04 Between 2 to 3 times a month
- 05 About once a month
- 06 Between 6 to 11 times a year
- 07 Between 1 to 5 times a year
- 08 Never

**Programmer:**

DK, RF
CPG_Q01E
CPG_01E

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on video lottery terminals (VLTs) outside of casinos?

01 Daily
02 Between 2 to 6 times a week
03 About once a week
04 Between 2 to 3 times a month
05 About once a month
06 Between 6 to 11 times a year
07 Between 1 to 5 times a year
08 Never
DK, RF

CPG_Q01F
CPG_01F

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on coin slots or VLTs at a casino?

01 Daily
02 Between 2 to 6 times a week
03 About once a week
04 Between 2 to 3 times a month
05 About once a month
06 Between 6 to 11 times a year
07 Between 1 to 5 times a year
08 Never
DK, RF

CPG_Q01G
CPG_01G

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on casino games other than coin slots or VLTs (for example, poker, roulette, blackjack, Keno)?

01 Daily
02 Between 2 to 6 times a week
03 About once a week
04 Between 2 to 3 times a month
05 About once a month
06 Between 6 to 11 times a year
07 Between 1 to 5 times a year
08 Never
DK, RF
CPG_Q01H
CPG_01H

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on Internet or arcade gambling?

01 Daily
02 Between 2 to 6 times a week
03 About once a week
04 Between 2 to 3 times a month
05 About once a month
06 Between 6 to 11 times a year
07 Between 1 to 5 times a year
08 Never
DK, RF

CPG_Q01I
CPG_01I

In the past 12 months, how often have you bet or spent money on live horse racing at the track or off track?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01 Daily
02 Between 2 to 6 times a week
03 About once a week
04 Between 2 to 3 times a month
05 About once a month
06 Between 6 to 11 times a year
07 Between 1 to 5 times a year
08 Never
DK, RF

CPG_Q01J
CPG_01J

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on sports such as sports lotteries (Sport Select, Pro-Line, Mise-au-jeu, Total), sports pool or sporting events?

01 Daily
02 Between 2 to 6 times a week
03 About once a week
04 Between 2 to 3 times a month
05 About once a month
06 Between 6 to 11 times a year
07 Between 1 to 5 times a year
08 Never
DK, RF
In the past 12 months, how often have you bet or spent money on speculative investments such as stocks, options or commodities?

INTERVIEWER: Speculative investments refer to buying high-risk stocks, but do not include low-risk bonds, RRSPs and/or mutual funds.

01 Daily
02 Between 2 to 6 times a week
03 About once a week
04 Between 2 to 3 times a month
05 About once a month
06 Between 6 to 11 times a year
07 Between 1 to 5 times a year
08 Never
DK, RF

In the past 12 months, how often have you bet or spent money on games of skill such as pool, golf, bowling or darts?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01 Daily
02 Between 2 to 6 times a week
03 About once a week
04 Between 2 to 3 times a month
05 About once a month
06 Between 6 to 11 times a year
07 Between 1 to 5 times a year
08 Never
DK, RF

In the past 12 months, how often have you bet or spent money on any other forms of gambling such as dog races, gambling at casino nights/ country fairs, bet on sports with a bookie or gambling pools at work?

01 Daily
02 Between 2 to 6 times a week
03 About once a week
04 Between 2 to 3 times a month
05 About once a month
06 Between 6 to 11 times a year
07 Between 1 to 5 times a year
08 Never
DK, RF

If CPG_C01B = 12 and CPG_Q01A = 7, 8 or DK, go to CPG_END. Otherwise, go to CPG_Q01N.
In the past 12 months, how much money, not including winnings, did you spend on all of your gambling activities?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Between 1 dollar and 50 dollars
2. Between 51 dollars and 100 dollars
3. Between 101 dollars and 250 dollars
4. Between 251 dollars and 500 dollars
5. Between 501 dollars and 1000 dollars
6. More than 1000 dollars

DK, RF

The next questions are about gambling attitudes and experiences. Again, all the questions will refer to the past 12 months.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

In the past 12 months, how often have you bet or spent more money than you wanted to on gambling?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Never
2. Sometimes
3. Most of the time
4. Almost always
5. I am not a gambler (Go to CPG_END)

DK
RF (Go to CPG_END)

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you needed to gamble with larger amounts of money to get the same feeling of excitement?

1. Never
2. Sometimes
3. Most of the time
4. Almost always

DK, RF

(In the past 12 months,) when you gambled, how often did you go back another day to try to win back the money you lost?

1. Never
2. Sometimes
3. Most of the time
4. Almost always

DK, RF
CPG_Q05  
CPG_05  

In the past 12 months, how often have you borrowed money or sold anything to get money to gamble?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Never
2. Sometimes
3. Most of the time
4. Almost always
DK, RF

CPG_Q06  
CPG_06  

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you felt that you might have a problem with gambling?

1. Never
2. Sometimes
3. Most of the time
4. Almost always
DK, RF

CPG_Q07  
CPG_07  

(In the past 12 months,) how often has gambling caused you any health problems, including stress or anxiety?

1. Never
2. Sometimes
3. Most of the time
4. Almost always
DK, RF

CPG_Q08  
CPG_08  

(In the past 12 months,) how often have people criticized your betting or told you that you had a gambling problem, regardless of whether or not you thought it was true?

1. Never
2. Sometimes
3. Most of the time
4. Almost always
DK, RF

CPG_Q09  
CPG_09  

(In the past 12 months,) how often has your gambling caused financial problems for you or your family?

1. Never
2. Sometimes
3. Most of the time
4. Almost always
DK, RF
CPG_Q10
CPG_10

In the past 12 months, how often have you felt guilty about the way you gamble or what happens when you gamble?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Never
2  Sometimes
3  Most of the time
4  Almost always
DK, RF

CPG_Q11
CPG_11

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you lied to family members or others to hide your gambling?

1  Never
2  Sometimes
3  Most of the time
4  Almost always
DK, RF

CPG_Q12
CPG_12

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you wanted to stop betting money or gambling, but didn't think you could?

1  Never
2  Sometimes
3  Most of the time
4  Almost always
DK, RF

CPG_Q13
CPG_13

In the past 12 months, how often have you bet more than you could really afford to lose?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Never
2  Sometimes
3  Most of the time
4  Almost always
DK, RF

CPG_Q14
CPG_14

(In the past 12 months,) have you tried to quit or cut down on your gambling but were unable to do it?

1  Never
2  Sometimes
3  Most of the time
4  Almost always
DK, RF
CPG_Q15
CPG_15
(In the past 12 months,) have you gambled as a way of forgetting problems or to feel better when you were depressed?

1 Never
2 Sometimes
3 Most of the time
4 Almost always
DK, RF

CPG_Q16
CPG_16
(In the past 12 months,) has your gambling caused any problems with your relationship with any of your family members or friends?

1 Never
2 Sometimes
3 Most of the time
4 Almost always
DK, RF

Processing:
Processing: for CPG_Q03 through CPG_Q10 and CPG_Q13, recode 1=0, 2=1, 3=2 and 4=3 into CPG_C17A through CPG_C17I.
CPG_C17J = Sum CPG_C17A through CPG_C17I.

CPG_C17
If CPG_C17J <= 2, go to CPG_END.
Otherwise, go to CPG_Q17.

CPG_Q17
CPG_17
Has anyone in your family ever had a gambling problem?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

CPG_Q18
CPG_18
In the past 12 months, have you used alcohol or drugs while gambling?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

CPG_R19
Please tell me what number best describes how much your gambling activities interfered with each of the following activities during the past 12 months. For each activity, answer with a number between 0 and 10; 0 means "no interference", while 10 means "very severe interference".

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>No interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>Very severe interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>Very severe interference</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INTERVIEWER:** If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".
Chapter 5

How much did they interfere with your ability to work at a job?

0  No interference
1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  V
10 Very severe interference

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter “11” to indicate “Not applicable”.

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 11)

(During the past 12 months,) how much did your gambling activities interfere with your ability to form and maintain close relationships with other people? (Remember that 0 means “no interference” and 10 means “very severe interference”.)

0  No interference
1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  V
10 Very severe interference

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 10)

DK, RF
How much did they interfere with your social life?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Very severe interference</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>_</th>
<th>_</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(MIN: 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(MAX: 10)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF
Sexual behaviours (SXB)

Theme content

SXB_BEG

Theme content

   DOSXB: do block flag, from the sample file.
   DOMEX: do block flag, from the sample file.
   MEX_Q01A: Given birth in last 5 years
   SEX_Q01: Respondent’s sex
   AGE: Respondent’s age
   PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

SXB_C01A

If (DOSXB block = 1), go to SXB_C01B. Otherwise, go to SXB_END.

SXB_C01B

If proxy interview or age < 15 or > 49, go to SXB_END. Otherwise, go to SXB_R01.

SXB_R01

I would like to ask you a few questions about sexual behaviour. We ask these questions because sexual behaviours can have very important and long-lasting effects on personal health. You can be assured that anything you say will remain confidential.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SXB_C01C

If MEX_Q01A = 1, go to SXB_D02. Otherwise, go to SXB_Q01.

SXB_Q01

SXB_1

Have you ever had sexual intercourse?

   1   Yes   (Go to SXB_D02)
   2   No    (Go to SXB_END)
   DK, RF (Go to SXB_END)

Processing:
In processing, if a respondent answered MEX_Q01A = 1 and DOSXB = 1 and 15 <= AGE <= 49 and Proxy = 2; the variable SXB_Q01 is given the value of 1.

SXB_D02

If MEX_Q01A = 1, DT_INTERCOURSE = “you had sexual intercourse”. Otherwise, DT_INTERCOURSE = “null”.

SXB_Q02

SXB_2

How old were you the first time DT_INTERCOURSE?

INTERVIEWER: Maximum is ^CURRENTAGE.

| _ | _ | _ | Age in years
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 121)

   DK, RF   (Go to SXB_END)

SXB_E02A

The entered age at which the respondent first had sexual intercourse is invalid. Please return and correct.

Rule : Trigger hard edit if SXB_Q02 > ^CURRENTAGE.

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if SXB_Q02 < 12.

**SXB_Q03 SXB_3**

In the past 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SXB_Q07)
DK, RF (Go to SXB_END)

**SXB_Q04 SXB_4**

With how many different partners?

1 1 partner
2 2 partners
3 3 partners
4 4 or more partners
DK
RF (Go to SXB_END)

**SXB_Q07 SXB_07**

Have you ever been diagnosed with a sexually transmitted infection?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

**SXB_C08A**

If SXB_Q03 = 1 (had intercourse in last 12 months), go to SXB_C08B. Otherwise, go to SXB_END.

**SXB_C08B**

If marital status = 1 (married) or 2 (common-law) and SXB_Q04 = 1 (one partner), go to SXB_C09B. Otherwise, go to SXB_Q08.

**SXB_Q08 SXB_7A**

Did you use a condom the last time you had sexual intercourse?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

**SXB_C09B**

If age > 24 or if respondent's sex = spouse's sex, go to SXB_END. Otherwise, go to SXB_R9A.

**SXB_R9A**

Now a few questions about birth control.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

**SXB_C09C**

If sex = female, go to SXB_C09D. Otherwise, go to SXB_R10.

**SXB_C09D**

If HWT_Q1 = 1 (currently pregnant), go to SXB_Q11. Otherwise, go to SXB_R9B.

**SXB_R9B**

I'm going to read you a statement about pregnancy. Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
**SXB_Q09**

It is important to me to avoid getting pregnant right now.

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Disagree
5. Strongly disagree

DK
RF (Go to SXB_END)

**SXB_C10**

If sex = male, go to SXB_R10. Otherwise, go to SXB_Q11.

**SXB_R10**

I'm going to read you a statement about pregnancy. Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

**SXB_Q10**

It is important to me to avoid getting my partner pregnant right now.

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Disagree
5. Strongly disagree
6. Doesn't have a partner right now
7. Partner already pregnant

DK
RF (Go to SXB_END)

**SXB_Q11**

In the past 12 months, did you and your partner usually use birth control?

1. Yes (Go to SXB_Q12)
2. No (Go to SXB_END)
DK, RF (Go to SXB_END)

**SXB_Q12**

What kind of birth control did you and your partner usually use?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

**SXB_12A**

1. Condom (male or female condom)

**SXB_12B**

2. Birth control pill

**SXB_12C**

3. Diaphragm

**SXB_12D**

4. Spermicide (e.g., foam, jelly, film)

**SXB_12F**

5. Birth control injection (Deprovera)

**SXB_12E**

6. Other - Specify (Go to SXB_S12)

DK, RF (Go to SXB_END)

Go to SXB_C13
SXB_S12

(What kind of birth control did you and your partner usually use?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

SXB_C13

If HWT_Q1 = 1 (currently pregnant) or SXB_Q10 = 7 (Partner already pregnant), go to SXB_END. Otherwise, go to SXB_Q13.

SXB_Q13

What kind of birth control did you and your partner last use the last time you had sex?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

SXB_13A
1 Condom (male or female condom)
SXB_13B
2 Birth control pill
SXB_13C
3 Diaphragm
SXB_13D
4 Spermicide (e.g., foam, jelly, film)
SXB_13F
5 Birth control injection (Deprovera)
SXB_13G
6 Nothing
SXB_13E
7 Other - Specify (Go to SXB_S13)

DK, RF

Go to SXB_END

SXB_S13

(What kind of birth control did you and your partner use the last time you had sex?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

SXB_END
Social Provisions (SPS)
Optional content
Quebec, Nova Scotia

SPS_BEG

External variables required:
PROXYMODE - proxy interview
DOSPS: do block flag, from the sample file.
PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

SPS_C01A
If DOSPS = 1, go to SPS_C01B.
Otherwise, go to SPS_END.

SPS_C01B
If PROXYMODE = 1, go to SPS_END.
Otherwise, go to SPS_R01.

SPS_R01
The next questions are about your current relationships with friends, family members, co-workers, community members, and so on. Please indicate to what extent each statement describes your current relationships with other people.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SPS_Q01
There are people I can depend on to help me if I really need it.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree

DK, RF (Go to SPS_END)

SPS_Q02
There are people who enjoy the same social activities I do.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree

DK, RF

SPS_Q03
I have close relationships that provide me with a sense of emotional security and wellbeing.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree

DK, RF
SPS_Q04  
SPS_04

There is someone I could talk to about important decisions in my life.

1  Strongly agree
2  Agree
3  Disagree
4  Strongly disagree
DK, RF

SPS_Q05  
SPS_05

I have relationships where my competence and skill are recognized.

1  Strongly agree
2  Agree
3  Disagree
4  Strongly disagree
DK, RF

SPS_Q06  
SPS_06

There is a trustworthy person I could turn to for advice if I were having problems.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Strongly agree
2  Agree
3  Disagree
4  Strongly disagree
DK, RF

SPS_Q07  
SPS_07

I feel part of a group of people who share my attitudes and beliefs.

1  Strongly agree
2  Agree
3  Disagree
4  Strongly disagree
DK, RF

SPS_Q08  
SPS_08

I feel a strong emotional bond with at least one other person.

1  Strongly agree
2  Agree
3  Disagree
4  Strongly disagree
DK, RF

SPS_Q09  
SPS_09

There are people who admire my talents and abilities.

1  Strongly agree
2  Agree
3  Disagree
4  Strongly disagree
DK, RF
There are people I can count on in an emergency.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
DK, RF
Consultations about mental health (CMH)
Optional content
Nunavut, Northwest Territories, Quebec, Ontario, Newfoundland and Labrador, Manitoba, British Columbia

CMH_BEG
Optional content (See Appendix 2)

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
DOCMH: do block flag, from the sample file.

CMH_C01A
If (DOCMH = 1), go to CMH_C01B.
Otherwise, go to CMH_END.

CMH_C01B
If proxy interview, go to CMH_END.
Otherwise, go to CMH_R01.

CMH_R01
Now I would like to ask you some questions about mental and emotional well-being.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

CMH_Q01K
In the past 12 months, that is, from DATEONEYEARAGO to yesterday, have you seen or talked to a health professional about your emotional or mental health?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to CMH_END)
DK, RF (Go to CMH_END)

CMH_Q01L
How many times (in the past 12 months)?

|   | | | | Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 366)

DK, RF

CMH_E01L
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if CMH_Q01L >25.

CMH_Q01M
Whom did you see or talk to?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

1 Family doctor or general practitioner
2 Psychiatrist
3 Psychologist
4 Nurse
5 Social worker or counsellor
6 Other - Specify (Go to CMH_S01M)

DK, RF

Go to CMH_END
(Whom did you see or talk to?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

CMH_E01MA
Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has seen or talked with a family doctor or general practitioner in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did not. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if CMH_Q01M = 1 (saw a family medical doctor) and CHP_Q03 = 2.

CMH_E01MB
Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has seen or talked with a psychiatrist in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did not. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if CMH_Q01M = 2 (saw a psychiatrist) and CHP_Q08 = 2.

CMH_E01MC
Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has seen or talked with a psychologist in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did not. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if CMH_Q01M = 3 (saw a psychologist) and CP2_Q20 = 2.

CMH_E01MD
Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has seen or talked with a nurse in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did not. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if CMH_Q01M = 4 (saw a nurse) and CHP_Q11 = 2.

CMH_E01ME
Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has seen or talked with a social worker or counsellor in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did not. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if CMH_Q01M = 5 (saw a social worker or counsellor) and CP2_Q22 = 2.

CMH_END
Mood (Bradburn affect balance scale) (MDB)

Optional content

Saskatchewan

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

MDB_BEG

If (DOMDB block) = 2, go to MDB_END.
Otherwise, go to MDB_C2.

MDB_C1

MDB_C2

If proxy interview, go to MDB_END.
Otherwise, go to MDB_R1.

MDB_R1

The next set of questions describes some of the ways people feel at different times. Please tell me if you have the feeling often, sometimes or never.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

MDB_Q1

During the past few weeks, how often have you felt:

on top of the world?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Often
2 Sometimes
3 Never

DK, RF (Go to MDB_END)

Processing:
The questionnaire variable name changed from MD_Q1 in Cycle 1.1 to MDB_Q1 in 2013, and the release name is MDB_1.

MDB_Q2

(During the past few weeks, how often have you felt:)

very lonely or remote from other people?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Often
2 Sometimes
3 Never

DK, RF

Processing:
The questionnaire variable name changed from MD_Q2 in Cycle 1.1 to MDB_Q2 in 2013, and the release name is MDB_2.

MDB_Q3

(During the past few weeks, how often have you felt:)

particularly excited or interested in something?

1 Often
2 Sometimes
3 Never

DK, RF

Processing:
The questionnaire variable name changed from MD_Q3 in Cycle 1.1 to MDB_Q3 in 2013, and the release name is MDB_3.
MDB_Q4
MDB_4

(During the past few weeks, how often have you felt):

depressed or very unhappy?

1 Often
2 Sometimes
3 Never
DK, RF

Processing: The questionnaire variable name changed from MD_Q4 in Cycle 1.1 to MDB_Q4 in 2013, and the release name is MDB_4.

MDB_Q5
MDB_5

During the past few weeks, how often have you felt:

pleased about having accomplished something?

1 Often
2 Sometimes
3 Never
DK, RF

Processing: The questionnaire variable name changed from MD_Q5 in Cycle 1.1 to MDB_Q5 in 2013, and the release name is MDB_5.

MDB_Q6
MDB_6

(During the past few weeks, how often have you felt):

bored?

1 Often
2 Sometimes
3 Never
DK, RF

Processing: The questionnaire variable name changed from MD_Q6 in Cycle 1.1 to MDB_Q6 in 2013, and the release name is MDB_6.

MDB_Q7
MDB_7

(During the past few weeks, how often have you felt):

proud because someone complimented you on something you had done?

1 Often
2 Sometimes
3 Never
DK, RF

Processing: The questionnaire variable name changed from MD_Q7 in Cycle 1.1 to MDB_Q7 in 2013, and the release name is MDB_7.
(During the past few weeks, how often have you felt):

so restless you couldn't sit long in a chair?

1  Often
2  Sometimes
3  Never
DK, RF

Processing: The questionnaire variable name changed from MD_Q8 in Cycle 1.1 to MDB_Q8 in 2013, and the release name is MDB_8.

(During the past few weeks, how often have you felt):

that things were going your way?

1  Often
2  Sometimes
3  Never
DK, RF

Processing: The questionnaire variable name changed from MD_Q9 in Cycle 1.1 to MDB_Q9 in 2013, and the release name is MDB_9.

During the past few weeks, how often have you felt:

upset because someone criticized you?

1  Often
2  Sometimes
3  Never
DK, RF

Processing: The questionnaire variable name changed from MD_Q10 in Cycle 1.1 to MDB_Q10 in 2013, and the release name is MDB_10.

Taking things all together, how would you say things are these days? Would you say you're...

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  very happy?
2  pretty happy?
3  not too happy?
DK, RF

Processing: The questionnaire variable name changed from MD_Q11 in Cycle 1.1 to MDB_Q11 in 2013, and the release name is MDB_11.
Distress (DIS)

Optional content

Quebec

DIS_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
DODIS: do block flag, from the sample file.

DIS_C1A

If (DODIS block = 1), go to DIS_C1B.
Otherwise, go to DIS_END.

DIS_C1B

If proxy interview, go to DIS_END.
Otherwise, go to DIS_R01.

DIS_R01

The following questions deal with feelings you may have had during the past month.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DIS_D01

DV_DATEONEMONTHAGO = CURRENTDATE - 1 {Calculates the date one month ago from today}.

DIS_Q01A

During the past month, that is, from ^DV_DATEONEMONTHAGO to yesterday, about how often did you feel:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time

DK, RF (Go to DIS_END)

DIS_Q01B

During the past month, that is, from ^DV_DATEONEMONTHAGO to yesterday, about how often did you feel:

nervous?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time (Go to DIS_Q01D)

DK, RF (Go to DIS_Q01D)
(During the past month, that is, from ^DV_DATEONEMONTHAGO to yesterday, about how often did you feel:

so nervous that nothing could calm you down?

1  All of the time
2  Most of the time
3  Some of the time
4  A little of the time
5  None of the time
DK, RF

Processing: In processing, if a respondent answered DIS.Q01B = 5 (none of the time), the variable DIS.Q01C will be given the value of 5 (none of the time).

(During the past month, that is, from ^DV_DATEONEMONTHAGO to yesterday, about how often did you feel:

hopeless?

1  All of the time
2  Most of the time
3  Some of the time
4  A little of the time
5  None of the time
DK, RF

(During the past month, that is, from ^DV_DATEONEMONTHAGO to yesterday, about how often did you feel:

restless or fidgety?

1  All of the time
2  Most of the time
3  Some of the time
4  A little of the time
5  None of the time  (Go to DIS.Q01G)
DK, RF  (Go to DIS.Q01G)

(During the past month, that is, from ^DV_DATEONEMONTHAGO to yesterday, about how often did you feel:

so restless you could not sit still?

1  All of the time
2  Most of the time
3  Some of the time
4  A little of the time
5  None of the time
DK, RF

Processing: In processing, if a respondent answered DIS.Q01E = 5 (none of the time), the variable DIS.Q01F will be given the value of 5 (none of the time).
DIS_Q01G


(During the past month, that is, from `DV_DATEONEMONTHAGO` to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

sad or depressed?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time (Go to DIS_Q01I)

DK, RF (Go to DIS_Q01I)

DIS_Q01H


(During the past month, that is, from `DV_DATEONEMONTHAGO` to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

so depressed that nothing could cheer you up?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time

DK, RF

Processing: In processing, if a respondent answered DIS_Q01G = 5 (none of the time), the variable DIS_Q01H will be given the value of 5 (none of the time).

DIS_Q01I


(During the past month, that is, from `DV_DATEONEMONTHAGO` to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

that everything was an effort?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time

DK, RF

DIS_Q01J


(During the past month, that is, from `DV_DATEONEMONTHAGO` to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

worthless?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time

DK, RF

DIS_C01K

If (DIS_Q01B = 1, DK, RF), and (DIS_Q01D = 1, DK, RF), and (DIS_Q01E = 1, DK, RF), and (DIS_Q01G = 1, DK, RF), and (DIS_Q01I = 1, DK, RF), and (DIS_Q01J = 1, DK, RF), go to DIS_END.

Otherwise, go to DIS_Q01K.
We just talked about feelings that occurred to different degrees during the past month. Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?

1 More often  
2 Less often (Go to DIS_Q01M)  
3 About the same (Go to DIS_Q01N)  
4 Never have had any (Go to DIS_END)  
DK, RF (Go to DIS_END)

Is that a lot more, somewhat more or only a little more often than usual?

1 A lot  
2 Somewhat  
3 A little  
DK, RF

Go to DIS_Q01N

Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?

1 A lot  
2 Somewhat  
3 A little  
DK, RF

During the past month, how much did these feelings usually interfere with your life or activities?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 A lot  
2 Some  
3 A little  
4 Not at all  
DK, RF
Depression (DEP)

Optional content

Prince Edward Island, Quebec, Manitoba, Nova Scotia, Nunavut, Northwest Territories, Newfoundland and Labrador

DEP_BEG
Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

DEP_C01
If (DODEP block = 1), go to DEP_C02. Otherwise, go to DEP_END.

DEP_C02
If proxy interview, go to DEP_END. Otherwise, go to DEP_Q02.

DEP_Q02
During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to DEP_Q16)
DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q03
For the next few questions, please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when these feelings were the worst. During that time, did these feelings usually last...

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 all day long
2 most of the day
3 about half of the day (Go to DEP_Q16)
4 less than half of a day (Go to DEP_Q16)
DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q04
How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Every day
2 Almost every day
3 Less often (Go to DEP_Q16)
DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q05
During those 2 weeks did you lose interest in most things?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to DEP_END)
DK, RF

DEP_D05
If DEP_Q05 = 1 (Yes), DT_KEYPHRASEQ05 = "Losing interest". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ05 = "null".

DEP_Q06
Did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to DEP_END)
DK, RF
If DEP_Q06 = 1 (Yes), DT_KEYPHRASEQ06 = "Feeling tired". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ06 = "null".

**DEP_Q07**

**DPS_07**

**Did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same?**

1. Gained weight
2. Lost weight
3. Stayed about the same (Go to DEP_Q09)
4. Was on a diet (Go to DEP_Q09)

DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

If DEP_Q07 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEQ07 = "Gaining weight".
If DEP_Q07 = 2, DT_KEYPHRASEQ07 = "Losing weight".
Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ07 = "null".

**DEP_D07A**

If DEP_Q07 = 1, DT_GAINLOST = "gain".
If DEP_Q07 = 2, DT_GAINLOST = "lose".

**DEP_Q08A**

**DPS_08A**

**About how much did you DT_GAINLOST?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

|   | Weight
|---|---
|MIX: 1 | (MAX: 99)

DK, RF (Go to DEP_Q09)

**DEP_N08B**

**DPS_08B**

INTERVIEWER: Was that in pounds or in kilograms?

1. Pounds
2. Kilograms (DK, RF not allowed)

Processing: The questionnaire variable name changed from DEP_N08A to DEP_N08B in 2012, but the release name is still DPS_08B.

**DEP_E08A**

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

**Rule:** Trigger soft edit if (DEP_Q08A > 20 and DEP_N08B = 1 or DEP_Q08A > 9 and DEP_N08B = 2).

**DEP_Q09**

**DPS_09**

**Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?**

1. Yes
2. No (Go to DEP_Q11)

DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

If DEP_Q09 = 1 (Yes), DT_KEYPHRASEQ09 = "Trouble falling asleep". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ09 = "null".
DEP_Q10

How often did that happen?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Every night
2. Nearly every night
3. Less often
   DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q11

Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?

1. Yes
2. No
   DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_D11

If DEP_Q11 = 1 (Yes), DT_KEYPHRASEQ11 = "Trouble concentrating". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ11 = "null".

DEP_Q12

At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way?

1. Yes
2. No
   DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_D12

If DEP_Q12 = 1 (Yes), DT_KEYPHRASEQ12 = "Feeling down on yourself". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ12 = "null".

DEP_Q13

Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else’s or death in general?

1. Yes
2. No
   DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_D13

If DEP_Q13 = 1 (Yes), DT_KEYPHRASEQ13 = "Thoughts about death". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ13 = "null".

DEP_C14

If "Yes" in DEP_Q05, DEP_Q06, DEP_Q09, DEP_Q11, DEP_Q12 or DEP_Q13, or DEP_Q07 is "gain" or "lose", go to DEP_R14. Otherwise, go to DEP_END.

DEP_R14

Reviewing what you just told me, you had 2 weeks in a row during the last 12 months when you were sad, blue or depressed and also had some other things like ("DT_KEYPHRASEQ05, "DT_KEYPHRASEQ06, "DT_KEYPHRASEQ07, "DT_KEYPHRASEQ09, "DT_KEYPHRASEQ11, "DT_KEYPHRASEQ12, "DT_KEYPHRASEQ13).

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
About how many weeks altogether did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

\[
\begin{array}{c}
\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ \text{Weeks} \\
(\text{MIN: 2}) \\
(\text{MAX: 53})
\end{array}
\]

DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

If DEP_Q14 > 51 weeks, go to DEP_END. Otherwise, go to DEP_Q15.

Think about the last time you felt this way for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was that?

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

DK, RF

Go to DEP_END

During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work or activities that usually give you pleasure?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to DEP_END)
DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

For the next few questions, please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 All day long
2 Most of the day
3 About half of the day (Go to DEP_END)
4 Less than half of a day (Go to DEP_END)
DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)
DEP_Q18

How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Every day
2  Almost every day
3  Less often  (Go to DEP_END)
DK, RF  (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q19

During those 2 weeks did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF  (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_D19

If DEP_Q19 = 1 (Yes), DT_KEYPHRASEQ19 = "Feeling tired". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ19 = "null".

DEP_Q20

Did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?

1  Gained weight
2  Lost weight
3  Stayed about the same  (Go to DEP_Q22)
4  Was on a diet  (Go to DEP_Q22)
DK, RF  (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_D20A

If DEP_Q20 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEQ20 = "Gaining weight".
If DEP_Q20 = 2, DT_KEYPHRASEQ20 = "Losing weight".
Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ20 = "null".

DEP_D20B

If DEP_Q20 = 1, DT_WEIGHT = "gain".
Otherwise, DT_WEIGHT = "lose".

DEP_Q21A

About how much did you \^DT_WEIGHT? 

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

|_|_| Weight
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF  (Go to DEP_Q22)

DEP_N21B

INTERVIEWER: Was that in pounds or in kilograms?

1  Pounds
2  Kilograms
(DK, RF not allowed)

Processing: The questionnaire variable name changed from DEP_N21A to DEP_N21B in 2012, but the release name is still DPS_21B.
DEP_E21A  An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if (DEP_Q21A > 20 and DEP_N21B = 1 or DEP_Q21A > 9 and DEP_N21B = 2).

DEP_Q22
Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to DEP_Q24)
DK, RF  (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_D22
If DEP_Q22 = 1 (Yes), DT_KEYPHRASEQ22 = "Trouble falling asleep". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ22 = "null".

DEP_Q23
How often did that happen?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Every night
2  Nearly every night
3  Less often
DK, RF  (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q24
Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to DEP_END)
DK, RF

DEP_D24
If DEP_Q24 = 1 (Yes), DT_KEYPHRASEQ24 = "Trouble concentrating". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ24 = "null".

DEP_Q25
At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good, or worthless. Did you feel this way?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to DEP_END)
DK, RF

DEP_D25
If DEP_Q25 = 1 (Yes), DT_KEYPHRASEQ25 = "Feeling down on yourself". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ25 = "null".

DEP_Q26
Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to DEP_END)
DK, RF

DEP_D26
If DEP_Q26 = 1 (Yes), DT_KEYPHRASEQ26 = "Thoughts about death". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ26 = "null".

DEP_C27
If any "Yes" in DEP_Q19, DEP_Q22, DEP_Q24, DEP_Q25 or DEP_Q26, or DEP_Q20 is "gain" or "lose", go to DEP_R27. Otherwise, go to DEP_END.
DEP_R27

Reviewing what you just told me, you had 2 weeks in a row during the past 12 months when you lost interest in most things and also had some other things like (\^DT_KEYPHRASEQ19, \^DT_KEYPHRASEQ20, \^DT_KEYPHRASEQ22, \^DT_KEYPHRASEQ24, \^DT_KEYPHRASEQ25, \^DT_KEYPHRASEQ26).

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DEP_Q27

About how many weeks did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

|    | Weeks
|----|------------------
|    | (MIN: 2)         
|    | (MAX: 53)        
| DK, RF | (Go to DEP_END) |

DEP_C28

If DEP_Q27 > 51, go to DEP_END. Otherwise, go to DEP_Q28.

DEP_Q28

Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you felt this way. In what month was that?

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK, RF

DEP_END
Suicidal thoughts and attempts (SUI)
Optional content Newfoundland and Labrador, Nunavut, Prince Edward Island, British Columbia, New Brunswick

SUI_BEG
Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

SUI_C1A
If (DOSUI block = 2), go to SUI_END.
Otherwise, go to SUI_C1B.

SUI_C1B
If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to SUI_END.
Otherwise, go to SUI_R1.

SUI_R1
The following questions relate to the sensitive issue of suicide.
INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SUI_Q1
Have you ever seriously considered committing suicide or taking your own life?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SUI_END)
DK, RF (Go to SUI_END)

SUI_Q2
Has this happened in the past 12 months?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SUI_END)
DK, RF (Go to SUI_END)

SUI_Q3
Have you ever attempted to commit suicide or tried taking your own life?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SUI_END)
DK, RF (Go to SUI_END)

SUI_Q4
Did this happen in the past 12 months?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SUI_END)
DK, RF (Go to SUI_END)

SUI_Q5
Did you see or talk to a health professional following your attempt to commit suicide?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SUI_END)
DK, RF (Go to SUI_END)
Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

SUI_Q6

Whom did you see or talk to?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

SUI_6A
01 Family doctor or general practitioner

SUI_6B
02 Psychiatrist

SUI_6C
03 Psychologist

SUI_6D
04 Nurse

SUI_6E
05 Social worker or counsellor

SUI_6F
06 Religious or spiritual advisor such as a priest, chaplain or rabbi

SUI_6G
07 Teacher or guidance counsellor

SUI_6H
08 Other

DK, RF

SUI_END
Health status (SF-36) (SFR)

Optional content

Yukon

SFR_BEG
Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

SFR_C03
If (DOSFR block = 1), go to SFR_R03A. Otherwise, go to SFR_END.

SFR_R03A
Although some of the following questions may seem repetitive, the next section deals with another way of measuring health status.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SFR_R03B
The questions are about how ^YOU2 feel^S and how well ^YOU1 ^ARE able to do ^YOUR1 usual activities.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SFR_Q03
SFR_03
I'll start with a few questions concerning activities ^YOU2 might do during a typical day. Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER in any of the following activities:

in vigorous activities, such as running, lifting heavy objects, or participating in strenuous sports?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Limited a lot
2 Limited a little
3 Not at all limited
DK, RF (Go to SFR_END)

SFR_Q04
SFR_04
(Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER?)

in moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling, or playing golf?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Limited a lot
2 Limited a little
3 Not at all limited
DK, RF

SFR_Q05
SFR_05
(Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER?)

in lifting or carrying groceries?

1 Limited a lot
2 Limited a little
3 Not at all limited
DK, RF
SFR_Q06  
SFR_06  
(Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)  
in climbing several flights of stairs?  

1  Limited a lot  
2  Limited a little  
3  Not at all limited  
DK, RF  

SFR_Q07  
SFR_07  
(Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)  
in climbing one flight of stairs?  

1  Limited a lot  
2  Limited a little  
3  Not at all limited  
DK, RF  

SFR_Q08  
SFR_08  
(Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)  
in bending, kneeling, or stooping?  

1  Limited a lot  
2  Limited a little  
3  Not at all limited  
DK, RF  

SFR_Q09  
SFR_09  
(Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)  
in walking more than one kilometre?  

1  Limited a lot  
2  Limited a little  
3  Not at all limited  
DK, RF  

SFR_Q10  
SFR_10  
(Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)  
in walking several blocks?  

1  Limited a lot  
2  Limited a little  
3  Not at all limited  
DK, RF  

SFR_Q11  
SFR_11  
(Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)  
in walking one block?  

1  Limited a lot  
2  Limited a little  
3  Not at all limited  
DK, RF
SFR_Q12
SFR_12
(Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER?)
in bathing and dressing ^YOURSELF?

1  Limited a lot
2  Limited a little
3  Not at all limited
DK, RF

SFR_Q13
SFR_13
Now a few questions about problems with ^YOUR2 work or with other regular daily activities. Because of ^YOUR1 physical health, during the past 4 weeks, did ^YOU2:

cut down on the amount of time ^YOU1 spent on work or other activities?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

SFR_Q14
SFR_14
Because of ^YOUR1 physical health, during the past 4 weeks, did ^YOU2:

accomplish less than ^YOU1 would like?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

SFR_Q15
SFR_15
(Because of ^YOUR1 physical health, during the past 4 weeks,) ^WERE ^YOU2:

limited in the kind of work or other activities?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

SFR_Q16
SFR_16
(Because of ^YOUR1 physical health, during the past 4 weeks,) did ^YOU2:

have difficulty performing the work or other activities (for example, it took extra effort)?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF
Next, a few questions about problems with your work or other regular daily activities due to emotional problems (such as feeling depressed or anxious). Because of emotional problems, during the past 4 weeks, did you:

cut down on the amount of time you spent on work or other activities?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF  (Go to SFR_END)

Because of emotional problems, during the past 4 weeks, did you:
accomplish less than you would like?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

(Because of emotional problems, during the past 4 weeks,) did you:
not do work or other activities as carefully as usual?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

During the past 4 weeks, how much has your physical health or emotional problems interfered with your normal social activities with family, friends, neighbours, or groups?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Not at all
2  A little bit
3  Moderately
4  Quite a bit
5  Extremely
DK, RF

During the past 4 weeks, how much bodily pain have you had?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  None
2  Very mild
3  Mild
4  Moderate
5  Severe
6  Very severe
DK, RF
During the past 4 weeks, how much did pain interfere with ^YOUR1 normal work (including work both outside the home and housework)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   Not at all
2   A little bit
3   Moderately
4   Quite a bit
5   Extremely
DK, RF

The next questions are about how ^YOU2 felt and how things have been with ^HIMHER during the past 4 weeks. For each question, please indicate the answer that comes closest to the way ^YOU2 ^HAVE been feeling.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:
did ^YOU2 feel full of pep?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   All of the time
2   Most of the time
3   A good bit of the time
4   Some of the time
5   A little of the time
6   None of the time
DK, RF

(During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:) ^HAVE ^YOU2 been a very nervous person?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   All of the time
2   Most of the time
3   A good bit of the time
4   Some of the time
5   A little of the time
6   None of the time
DK, RF
SFR_Q25
SFR_25
(During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:)

^HAVE ^YOU1 felt so down in the dumps that nothing could cheer ^HIMHER up?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 A good bit of the time
4 Some of the time
5 A little of the time
6 None of the time
DK, RF

SFR_Q26
SFR_26
(During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:)

^HAVE ^YOU1 felt calm and peaceful?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 A good bit of the time
4 Some of the time
5 A little of the time
6 None of the time
DK, RF

SFR_Q27
SFR_27
(During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:)

did ^YOU1 have a lot of energy?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 A good bit of the time
4 Some of the time
5 A little of the time
6 None of the time
DK, RF

SFR_Q28
SFR_28
(During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:)

^HAVE ^YOU1 felt downhearted and blue?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 A good bit of the time
4 Some of the time
5 A little of the time
6 None of the time
DK, RF
(During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:) did ^YOU1 feel worn out?

1. All of the time
2. Most of the time
3. A good bit of the time
4. Some of the time
5. A little of the time
6. None of the time

DK, RF

(During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:) ^HAVE ^YOU1 been a happy person?

1. All of the time
2. Most of the time
3. A good bit of the time
4. Some of the time
5. A little of the time
6. None of the time

DK, RF

(During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:) did ^YOU1 feel tired?

1. All of the time
2. Most of the time
3. A good bit of the time
4. Some of the time
5. A little of the time
6. None of the time

DK, RF

During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time has ^YOUR1 health limited ^YOUR1 social activities (such as visiting with friends or close relatives)?

1. All of the time
2. Most of the time
3. A good bit of the time
4. Some of the time
5. A little of the time
6. None of the time

DK, RF

If interview is non-proxy, DT_FNAMEI = "I". Otherwise, DT_FNAMEI = "^FNAME".
SFR_Q33
SFR_33

Now please tell me the answer that best describes how true or false each of the following statements is for ^YOU2.

^DT_FNAMEI seem~S to get sick a little easier than other people.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Definitely true
2  Mostly true
3  Not sure
4  Mostly false
5  Definitely false

DK, RF

SFR_D34A
If interview is non-proxy, DT_AMIS = "am".
Otherwise, DT_AMIS = "is".

SFR_D34B
If interview is non-proxy, DT_IHESHE = "I".
If interview is proxy and sex = male, DT_IHESHE = "he".
Otherwise, DT_IHESHE = "she".

SFR_D34C
Not Applicable

SFR_D34D
Not Applicable

SFR_Q34
SFR_34

(Please tell me the answer that best describes how true or false each of the following statements is for ^YOU2.)

^DT_FNAMEI ^DT_AMIS as healthy as anybody ^DT_IHESHE know~S.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Definitely true
2  Mostly true
3  Not sure
4  Mostly false
5  Definitely false

DK, RF

SFR_D35A
If interview is non-proxy, DT_MYHISHER = "my".
If interview is proxy and sex = male, DT_MYHISHER = "his".
Otherwise, DT_MYHISHER = "her".

SFR_D35B
Not Applicable

SFR_Q35
SFR_35

(Please tell me the answer that best describes how true or false each of the following statements is for ^YOU2.)

^DT_FNAMEI expect~S ^DT_MYHISHER health to get worse.

1  Definitely true
2  Mostly true
3  Not sure
4  Mostly false
5  Definitely false

DK, RF
If interview is non-proxy, DT_MYNAME = "My".
Otherwise, DT_MYNAME = "^FNAME's".

(Please tell me the answer that best describes how true or false each of the following statements is for ^YOU2.)

^DT_MYNAME health is excellent.

1. Definitely true
2. Mostly true
3. Not sure
4. Mostly false
5. Definitely false

DK, RF
Access to health care services (ACC)
Theme content

ACC_BEG  Theme content. Only asked of a sub-sample.

ACC_C1  If (DOACC block = 1), go to ACC_C2. Otherwise, go to ACC_END.

ACC_C2  If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to ACC_END. Otherwise, go to ACC_D10.

ACC_D10  If respondent is male, DT_SPECIALIST = "urologist". Otherwise, DT_SPECIALIST = "gynaecologist".

ACC_R10  The next questions are about the use of various health care services.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

ACC_Q10

ACC_10  In the past 12 months, did you require a visit to a medical specialist for a diagnosis or a consultation?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to ACC_R20)
DK, RF  (Go to ACC_R20)

ACC_Q11

ACC_11  In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the specialist care you needed for a diagnosis or consultation?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to ACC_R20)
DK, RF  (Go to ACC_R20)
ACC_Q12 What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACC_12A Difficulty getting a referral
ACC_12B Difficulty getting an appointment
ACC_12C No specialists in the area
ACC_12D Waited too long - between booking appointment and visit
ACC_12E Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)
ACC_12F Transportation - problems
ACC_12G Language - problem
ACC_12H Cost
ACC_12I Personal or family responsibilities
ACC_12J General deterioration of health
ACC_12K Appointment cancelled or deferred by specialist
ACC_12L Still waiting for visit
ACC_12M Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
ACC_12N Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S12)

Go to ACC_R20

ACC_S12 (What type of difficulties did you experience?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ACC_R20 The following questions are about any surgery not provided in an emergency that you may have required, such as cardiac surgery, joint surgery, like knee or hip, caesarean sections and cataract surgery, excluding laser eye surgery.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

ACC_Q20 In the past 12 months, did you require any non-emergency surgery?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to ACC_R30)

DK, RF (Go to ACC_R30)
**ACC_Q21**

**ACC_21**

**In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the surgery you needed?**

1. Yes
2. No (Go to ACC_R30)
DK, RF (Go to ACC_R30)

**ACC_Q22**

**What type of difficulties did you experience?**

**INTERVIEWER**: Mark all that apply.

| ACC_22A | Difficulty getting an appointment with a surgeon |
| ACC_22B | Difficulty getting a diagnosis |
| ACC_22C | Waited too long - for a diagnostic test |
| ACC_22D | Waited too long - for a hospital bed to become available |
| ACC_22E | Waited too long - for surgery |
| ACC_22F | Service not available - in the area |
| ACC_22G | Transportation - problems |
| ACC_22H | Language - problem |
| ACC_22I | Cost |
| ACC_22J | Personal or family responsibilities |
| ACC_22K | General deterioration of health |
| ACC_22L | Appointment cancelled or deferred by surgeon or hospital |
| ACC_22M | Still waiting for surgery |
| ACC_22N | Unable to leave the house because of a health problem |
| ACC_22O | Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S22) |
| DK, RF |

Go to ACC_R30

**ACC_S22**

(What type of difficulties did you experience?)

**INTERVIEWER**: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

**ACC_R30**

**Now some questions about MRIs, CATScans and angiographies provided in a non-emergency situation.**

**INTERVIEWER**: Press <1> to continue.
ACC_Q30  
ACC_30  

In the past 12 months, did you require one of these tests?  
1 Yes  
2 No (Go to ACC_D40A)  
DK, RF (Go to ACC_D40A)  

ACC_Q31  
ACC_31  

In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the tests you needed?  
1 Yes  
2 No (Go to ACC_D40A)  
DK, RF (Go to ACC_D40A)  

ACC_Q32  
ACC_32  

What type of difficulties did you experience?  

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.  

ACC_32A  
01 Difficulty getting a referral  

ACC_32B  
02 Difficulty getting an appointment  

ACC_32C  
03 Waited too long - to get an appointment  

ACC_32D  
04 Waited too long - to get test (i.e. in-office waiting)  

ACC_32E  
05 Service not available - at time required  

ACC_32F  
06 Service not available - in the area  

ACC_32G  
07 Transportation - problems  

ACC_32H  
08 Language - problem  

ACC_32I  
09 Cost  

ACC_32J  
10 General deterioration of health  

ACC_32K  
11 Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)  

ACC_32L  
12 Still waiting for test  

ACC_32M  
13 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem  

ACC_32N  
14 Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S32)  
DK, RF  

Go to ACC_D40A  

ACC_S32  
(What type of difficulties did you experience?)  

INTERVIEWER: Specify.  

(80 spaces)  

DK, RF  

ACC_D40A  
If one person household, DT_YOURFAMILY = "null".  
Otherwise, DT_YOURFAMILY = "for yourself or a family member".
If one person household, DT_FAMILY = "you". Otherwise, DT_FAMILY = "you or a family member".

If one person household, go to ACC_R40B. Otherwise, go to ACC_R40A.

Now I'd like you to think about yourself and family members living in your dwelling.

The next questions are about your experiences getting health information or advice when you needed it for yourself or a family member living in your dwelling.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Go to ACC_Q40

The next questions are about your experiences getting health information or advice when you needed it.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

In the past 12 months, have you required health information or advice when you or a family member living in your dwelling needed it?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

Who did you contact when you needed health information or advice when you or a family member living in your dwelling needed it?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

Doctor's office  
Community health centre / CLSC  
Walk-in clinic  
Telephone health line (for example, HealthLinks, Telehealth Ontario, Health-Line, TeleCare, Info-Santé)  
Hospital emergency room  
Other hospital service  
Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S40A)  
DK, RF
**ACC_S40A**

(Who did you contact when you needed health information or advice ^DT_YOURFAMILY?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

**ACC_Q41**

**ACC_41**

In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the health information or advice ^DT_YOURFAMILY?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to ACC_C50)

DK, RF (Go to ACC_C50)

**ACC_Q42**

**ACC_42**

Did you experience difficulties during “regular” office hours (that is, 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Monday to Friday)?

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Not required at this time".

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not required at this time (Go to ACC_Q44)

DK, RF (Go to ACC_Q44)

**ACC_Q43**

**ACC_43**

What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

**ACC_43A**

01 Difficulty contacting a physician or nurse

**ACC_43B**

02 Did not have a phone number

**ACC_43C**

03 Could not get through (i.e. no answer)

**ACC_43D**

04 Waited too long to speak to someone

**ACC_43E**

05 Did not get adequate info or advice

**ACC_43F**

06 Language - problem

**ACC_43G**

07 Did not know where to go / call / uninformed

**ACC_43H**

08 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem

**ACC_43I**

09 Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S43)

DK, RF (Go to ACC_Q44)
ACC_S43  (What type of difficulties did you experience?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ACC_Q44

ACC_44

Did you experience difficulties getting health information or advice during evenings and weekends (that is, 5:00 to 9:00 pm Monday to Friday, or 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Saturdays and Sundays)?

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Not required at this time".

1 Yes
2 No (Go to ACC_Q46)
3 Not required at this time (Go to ACC_Q46)
DK, RF (Go to ACC_Q46)

ACC_Q45

What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACC_45A

01 Difficulty contacting a physician or nurse

ACC_45B

02 Did not have a phone number

ACC_45C

03 Could not get through (i.e. no answer)

ACC_45D

04 Waited too long to speak to someone

ACC_45E

05 Did not get adequate info or advice

ACC_45F

06 Language - problem

ACC_45G

07 Did not know where to go / call / uninformed

ACC_45H

08 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem

ACC_45I

09 Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S45)

DK, RF

Go to ACC_Q46

ACC_S45  (What type of difficulties did you experience?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF
ACC_Q46

Did you experience difficulties getting health information or advice during the middle of the night?

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Not required at this time".

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to ACC_C50)
3  Not required at this time  (Go to ACC_C50)
DK, RF  (Go to ACC_C50)

ACC_Q47

What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACC_47A  01  Difficulty contacting a physician or nurse
ACC_47B  02  Did not have a phone number
ACC_47C  03  Could not get through (i.e. no answer)
ACC_47D  04  Waited too long to speak to someone
ACC_47E  05  Did not get adequate info or advice
ACC_47F  06  Language - problem
ACC_47G  07  Did not know where to go / call / uninformed
ACC_47H  08  Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
ACC_47I  09  Other, Specify  (Go to ACC_S47)
DK, RF  (Go to ACC_C50)

ACC_S47

(What type of difficulties did you experience?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ACC_C50

If one person household, go to ACC_R50B.
Otherwise, go to ACC_R50A.

ACC_R50A

Now some questions about your experiences when you needed health care services for routine or on-going care such as a medical exam or follow-up for yourself or a family member living in your dwelling.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Go to ACC_Q50A
ACC_R50B  Now some questions about your experiences when you needed health care services for routine or on-going care such as a medical exam or follow-up.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

ACC_Q50A  Do you have a regular family doctor?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ACC_Q50  In the past 12 months, did you require any routine or on-going care "DT_YOURFAMILY"?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ACC_Q51  In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the routine or on-going care "DT FAMILY needed"?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ACC_Q52  Did you experience difficulties getting such care during "regular" office hours (that is, 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Monday to Friday)?

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Not required at this time".

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not required at this time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACC_53A
01 Difficulty contacting a physician

ACC_53B
02 Difficulty getting an appointment

ACC_53C
03 Do not have personal / family physician

ACC_53D
04 Waited too long - to get an appointment

ACC_53E
05 Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)

ACC_53F
06 Service not available - at time required

ACC_53G
07 Service not available - in the area

ACC_53H
08 Transportation - problems

ACC_53I
09 Language - problem

ACC_53J
10 Cost

ACC_53K
11 Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)

ACC_53L
12 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem

ACC_53M
13 Other - Specify (Go to ACC_553)

Go to ACC_Q54

ACC_S53
(What type of difficulties did you experience?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ACC_Q54

Did you experience difficulties getting such care during evenings and weekends (that is, 5:00 to 9:00 pm, Monday to Friday or 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Saturdays and Sundays)?

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Not required at this time".

1 Yes
2 No (Go to ACC_R60)
3 Not required at this time (Go to ACC_R60)

DK, RF (Go to ACC_R60)
ACC_Q55  What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACC_55A 01 Difficulty contacting a physician
ACC_55B 02 Difficulty getting an appointment
ACC_55C 03 Do not have personal / family physician
ACC_55D 04 Waited too long - to get an appointment
ACC_55E 05 Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)
ACC_55F 06 Service not available - at time required
ACC_55G 07 Service not available - in the area
ACC_55H 08 Transportation - problems
ACC_55I 09 Language - problem
ACC_55J 10 Cost
ACC_55K 11 Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)
ACC_55L 12 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem

ACC_55M 13 Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S55)
DK, RF

Go to ACC_R60

ACC_S55 (What type of difficulties did you experience?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ACC_R60 The next questions are about situations when "DT_FAMILY have needed immediate care for a minor health problem such as fever, headache, a sprained ankle, vomiting or an unexplained rash.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

ACC_Q60 In the past 12 months, did "DT_FAMILY require immediate health care services for a minor health problem?

1 Yes (Go to ACC_END)
2 No (Go to ACC_END)
DK, RF (Go to ACC_END)
ACC_Q61
ACC_61
In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the immediate care needed for a minor health problem "DT_YOURFAMILY"?

1  Yes  (Go to ACC_END)
2  No  (Go to ACC_END)
DK, RF  (Go to ACC_END)

ACC_Q62
ACC_62
Did you experience difficulties getting such care during “regular” office hours (that is, 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Monday to Friday)?

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Not required at this time".

1  Yes  (Go to ACC_Q64)
2  No  (Go to ACC_Q64)
3  Not required at this time  (Go to ACC_Q64)
DK, RF  (Go to ACC_Q64)

ACC_Q63
What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACC_63A  01 Difficulty contacting a physician
ACC_63B  02 Difficulty getting an appointment
ACC_63C  03 Do not have personal/family physician
ACC_63D  04 Waited too long - to get an appointment
ACC_63E  05 Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)
ACC_63F  06 Service not available - at time required
ACC_63G  07 Service not available - in the area
ACC_63H  08 Transportation - problems
ACC_63I  09 Language - problem
ACC_63J  10 Cost
ACC_63K  11 Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)
ACC_63L  12 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
ACC_63M  13 Other - Specify  (Go to ACC_S63)
DK, RF  (Go to ACC_Q64)

Go to ACC_Q64
**ACC_S63**
*(What type of difficulties did you experience?)*

**INTERVIEWER**: Specify.

*(80 spaces)*

DK, RF

**ACC_Q64**

**ACC_64**

Did you experience difficulties getting such care during evenings and weekends (that is, 5:00 to 9:00 pm, Monday to Friday or 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Saturdays and Sundays)?

**INTERVIEWER**: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Not required at this time".

1. Yes
2. No (Go to ACC_Q66)
3. Not required at this time (Go to ACC_Q66)
   DK, RF (Go to ACC_Q66)

**ACC_Q65**

**What type of difficulties did you experience?**

**INTERVIEWER**: Mark all that apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Difficulty contacting a physician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Difficulty getting an appointment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Do not have personal / family physician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Waited too long - to get an appointment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Service not available - at time required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Service not available - in the area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Transportation - problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Language - problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Unable to leave the house because of a health problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S65)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF

Go to ACC_Q66
**ACC_S65**

*(What type of difficulties did you experience?)*

**INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

**ACC_Q66**

**ACC_66**

**Did you experience difficulties getting such care during the middle of the night?**

**INTERVIEWER:** It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Not required at this time".

1. Yes
2. No (Go to ACC_END)
3. Not required at this time (Go to ACC_END)

DK, RF (Go to ACC_END)

**ACC_Q67**

**What type of difficulties did you experience?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Mark all that apply.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACC_67A</strong></td>
<td>01 Difficulty contacting a physician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACC_67B</strong></td>
<td>02 Difficulty getting an appointment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACC_67C</strong></td>
<td>03 Do not have personal / family physician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACC_67D</strong></td>
<td>04 Waited too long - to get an appointment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACC_67E</strong></td>
<td>05 Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACC_67F</strong></td>
<td>06 Service not available - at time required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACC_67G</strong></td>
<td>07 Service not available - in the area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACC_67H</strong></td>
<td>08 Transportation - problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACC_67I</strong></td>
<td>09 Language - problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACC_67J</strong></td>
<td>10 Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACC_67K</strong></td>
<td>11 Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACC_67L</strong></td>
<td>12 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACC_67M</strong></td>
<td>13 Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S67)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF (Go to ACC_END)
(What type of difficulties did you experience?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF
Waiting times (WTM)
Theme content

WTM_BEG
Theme content. Only asked of a sub-sample. Optional (Not selected)

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DOWTM: do block flag, from the sample file.

ACC_Q10 :TYesNo, DK, RF (In the past 12 months, did you require a visit to a medical specialist for a diagnosis or a consultation?)

ACC_Q20 :TYesNo, DK, RF (In the past 12 months, did you require any non-emergency surgery?)

ACC_Q30 :TYesNo, DK, RF (In the past 12 months, did you require one of these tests?)

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

WTM_C01A
If (DOWTM block = 1), go to WTM_C01B.
Otherwise, go to WTM_END.

WTM_C01B
If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to WTM_END.
Otherwise, go to WTM_C01C.

WTM_C01C
If ACC_Q10 = 2 (did not require a visit to a specialist) and ACC_Q20 = 2 (did not require non-emergency surgery) and ACC_Q30 = 2 (did not require tests) or (ACC_Q10 = (DK, RF, BLANK) and ACC_Q20 = (DK, RF, BLANK) and ACC_Q30 = (DK, RF, BLANK)), go to WTM_END.
Otherwise, go to WTM_R01.

WTM_R01
Now some additional questions about your experiences waiting for health care services.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

WTM_C02
If ACC_Q10 = (2, DK, RF, BLANK), go to WTM_C16.
Otherwise, go to WTM_C02A.

WTM_D02A
If SEX=male, DT_GYNAECOE = "null".
Otherwise, DT_GYNAECOE = ", gynaecologist".
WTM_Q02A
WTM_01
You mentioned that you required a visit to a medical specialist such as a cardiologist, allergist, ^DT_GYNAECO or psychiatrist.

In the past 12 months, did you require a visit to a medical specialist for a diagnosis or a consultation for a new illness or condition?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to WTM_C16)
DK, RF (Go to WTM_C16)

Processing:
The questionnaire variable name changed from WTM_Q01 to WTM_Q02A in 2012, but the release name is still WTM_01.

WTM_D02
If sex = female, DT_GYNAECO = “Gynaecological problems”. Otherwise, DT_GYNAECO = “null”.

WTM_Q02B
WTM_02
For what type of condition?
If you have had more than one such visit, please answer for the most recent visit.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01 Heart condition or stroke
02 Cancer
03 Asthma or other breathing conditions
04 Arthritis
05 Cataract or other eye conditions
06 Mental health disorder
07 Skin conditions
08 ^DT_GYNAECO
09 Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S02B)
DK, RF

Go to WTM_Q03

Processing:
The questionnaire variable name changed from WTM_Q02 to WTM_Q02B in 2012, but the release name is still WTM_02.

WTM_S02B
(For what type of condition?)
If you have had more than one such visit, please answer for the most recent visit.

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, RF

Programmer:
Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.
A blank answer has been selected. Please return and correct.

Trigger hard edit if WTM_Q02B = 8 and sex = male.

Were you referred by...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. A family doctor
2. Another specialist
3. Another health care provider
4. Did not require a referral

Have you already visited the medical specialist?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to WTM_Q08A)

Thinking about this visit, did you experience any difficulties seeing the specialist?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to WTM_D07A)

DK, RF (Go to WTM_D07A)
WTM_Q06

What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. Question ACC_Q12 previously asked about any difficulties getting specialist care. This question (WTM_Q06) deals with difficulties experienced for the most recent visit for a new illness or condition.

WTM_06A
WTM_06B
WTM_06C
WTM_06D
01 Difficulty getting a referral
02 Difficulty getting an appointment
03 No specialists in the area
04 Waited too long - between booking appointment and visit

WTM_06E
WTM_06F
WTM_06G
WTM_06H
WTM_06I
WTM_06J
WTM_06K
WTM_06L
WTM_06M
05 Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)
06 Transportation - problems
07 Language - problem
08 Cost
09 Personal or family responsibilities
10 General deterioration of health
11 Appointment cancelled or deferred by specialist
12 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
13 Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S06)

Go to WTM_D07A

WTM_S06
(What type of difficulties did you experience?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WTM_D07A

If WTM_Q03 = 1 or 2, DT_APPOINTMENT = "you and your doctor decided that you should see a specialist".
If WTM_Q03 = 3, DT_APPOINTMENT = "you and your health care provider decided that you should see a specialist".
Otherwise, DT_APPOINTMENT = "the appointment was initially scheduled".
WTM_Q07A  How long did you have to wait between when \(^{\text{DT\_APPOINTMENT}}\) and when you actually visited the specialist?  

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

\[ | _ | _ | _ | \]  
(MIN: 1)  
(MAX: 365)  
DK, RF  
(Go to WTM_D10)

WTM_N07B  
WTM_07B

INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

1  Days  
2  Weeks  
3  Months  
(DK, RF not allowed)  
Go to WTM_D10

WTM_E07B  
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: 
Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q07A > 31 and WTM_N07B = 1) or (WTM_Q07A > 12 and WTM_N07B = 2) or (WTM_Q07A > 18 and WTM_N07B = 3).

WTM_Q08A  How long have you been waiting since \(^{\text{DT\_APPOINTMENT}}\)?  

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

\[ | _ | _ | _ | \]  
(MIN: 1)  
(MAX: 365)  
DK, RF  
(Go to WTM_D10)

WTM_N08B  
WTM_08B

INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

1  Days  
2  Weeks  
3  Months  
(DK, RF not allowed)

WTM_E08B  
An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: 
Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q08A > 31 and WTM_N08B = 1) or (WTM_Q08A > 12 and WTM_N08B = 2), or (WTM_Q08A > 18 and WTM_N08B = 3).

WTM_D10  
If WTM_Q04 = 1, DT\_WAITTIME1 = "was the waiting time".  
Otherwise, DT\_WAITTIME1 = "has the waiting time been".  

2014-05-28  
Page 275 - 350
WTM_Q10

**WTM_10**

*In your view, `^DT_WAITTIME1...?`*

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent. It is important to make a distinction between "No view" and "Don’t Know".

1. **Acceptable**  
2. **Not acceptable**  
3. **No view**  
   
   DK, RF  
   
   **(Go to WTM_Q12)**

WTM_Q11A

**WTM_11A**

*In this particular case, what do you think is an acceptable waiting time?*

```
|   |   |   |
```

(MIN: 1)  
(MAX: 365)  

DK, RF  
   
   **(Go to WTM_Q12)**

WTM_N11B

**WTM_11B**

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter unit of time.

1. **Days**  
2. **Weeks**  
3. **Months**  
   
   (DK, RF not allowed)  
   
   **(Go to WTM_Q12)**

WTM_E11B

An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

**Rule:**  
Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q11A > 31 and WTM_N11B = 1) or (WTM_Q11A > 12 and WTM_N11B = 2) or (WTM_Q11A > 18 and WTM_N11B=3).

WTM_Q12

**WTM_12**

*Was your visit cancelled or postponed at any time?*

1. **Yes**  
2. **No**  
   
   (Go to WTM_Q14)  
   
   DK, RF  
   
   (Go to WTM_Q14)

WTM_Q13

**WTM_13**

*Was it cancelled or postponed by...?*

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

1. **Yourself**  
2. **The specialist**  
3. **Other - Specify**  
   
   (Go to WTM_S13)  
   
   DK, RF  
   
   Go to WTM_Q14

WTM_S13

(If cancelled or postponed by...?)

**INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

```
(80 spaces)
```

DK, RF
Do you think that your health, or other aspects of your life, have been affected in any way because you had to wait for this visit?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to WTM_C16)
DK, RF (Go to WTM_C16)

How was your life affected as a result of waiting for this visit?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

01 Worry, anxiety, stress
02 Worry or stress for family or friends
03 Pain
04 Problems with activities of daily living (e.g., dressing, driving)
05 Loss of work
06 Loss of income
07 Increased dependence on relatives/friends
08 Increased use of over-the-counter drugs
09 Overall health deteriorated, condition got worse
10 Health problem improved
11 Personal relationships suffered
12 Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S15)
DK, RF

(How was your life affected as a result of waiting for this visit?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

If ACC_Q20 = (2, DK, RF, BLANK), go to WTM_C30.
Otherwise, go to WTM_D16.

If sex = female, DT_HYSTERECTOMY = "Hysterectomy (Removal of uterus)".
Otherwise, DT_HYSTERECTOMY = "null".
You mentioned that in the past 12 months you required non emergency surgery.

What type of surgery did you require? If you have had more than one in the past 12 months, please answer for the most recent surgery.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Cardiac surgery  
2  Cancer related surgery  
3  Hip or knee replacement surgery  
4  Cataract or other eye surgery  
5  DT_HYSTERECTOMY  
6  Removal of gall bladder  
7  Other - Specify  

DK, RF

Go to WTM_Q17

WTM_E16

A blank answer has been selected. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if WTM_Q16 = 5 and sex = male.

WTM_S16

(You mentioned that in the past 12 months you required non emergency surgery.

What type of surgery did you require? If you have had more than one in the past 12 months, please answer for the most recent surgery.)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WTM_Q17

Did you already have this surgery?

1  Yes  
2  No  

DK, RF

WTM_Q18

Did the surgery require an overnight hospital stay?

1  Yes  
2  No  

DK, RF

WTM_Q19

Did you experience any difficulties getting this surgery?

1  Yes  
2  No  

DK, RF
Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)  
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

WTM_Q20  
What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. ACC_Q22 asked previously about any difficulties experienced getting the surgery you needed. This question (WTM_Q20) refers to difficulties experienced for the most recent non emergency surgery.

WTM_20A  
01 Difficulty getting an appointment with a surgeon

WTM_20B  
02 Difficulty getting a diagnosis

WTM_20C  
03 Waited too long - for a diagnostic test

WTM_20D  
04 Waited too long - for a hospital bed to become available

WTM_20E  
05 Waited too long - for surgery

WTM_20F  
06 Service not available - in the area

WTM_20G  
07 Transportation - problems

WTM_20H  
08 Language - problem

WTM_20I  
09 Cost

WTM_20J  
10 Personal or family responsibilities

WTM_20K  
11 General deterioration of health

WTM_20L  
12 Appointment cancelled or deferred by surgeon or hospital

WTM_20M  
13 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem

WTM_20N  
14 Other, Specify  (Go to WTM_S20)

Go to WTM_Q21A

WTM_S20  
(What type of difficulties did you experience?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WTM_Q21A  
How long did you have to wait between when you and the surgeon decided to go ahead with surgery and the day of surgery?

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

|   |   |   |
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 365)

DK, RF  (Go to WTM_D24)
WTM_N21B
WTM_21B

INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.
1 Days
2 Weeks
3 Months
(DK, RF not allowed)

Go to WTM_D24

WTM_E21B

An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :
Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q21A > 31 and WTM_N21B = 1) or (WTM_Q21A > 12 and WTM_N21B = 2) or (WTM_Q21A > 18 and WTM_N21B = 3).

WTM_Q22
WTM_22

Will the surgery require an overnight hospital stay?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

WTM_Q23A
WTM_23A

How long have you been waiting since you and the surgeon decided to go ahead with the surgery?

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

|_|_|_|_| (MIN: 1)
(MAX: 365)

DK, RF (Go to WTM_D24)

WTM_N23B
WTM_23B

INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.
1 Days
2 Weeks
3 Months
(DK, RF not allowed)

WTM_E23B

An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :
Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q23A > 31 and WTM_N23B = 1) or (WTM_Q23A > 12 and WTM_N23B = 2) or (WTM_Q23A > 18 and WTM_N23B = 3).

WTM_D24

If WTM_Q17 = 1, DT_WAITTIME2 = "was the waiting time".
Otherwise, DT_WAITTIME2 = "has the waiting time been".

WTM_Q24
WTM_24

In your view, ^DT_WAITTIME2...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. It is important to make a distinction between "No view" and "Don’t Know".

1 Acceptable (Go to WTM_Q26)
2 Not acceptable
3 No view
DK, RF
WTM_Q25A
WTM_25A
In this particular case, what do you think is an acceptable waiting time?

[ ] [ ] [ ]
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 365)

DK, RF
(Go to WTM_Q26)

WTM_N25B
WTM_25B
INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

1 Days
2 Weeks
3 Months
(DK, RF not allowed)

WTM_E25B
An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q25A > 31 and WTM_N25B = 1) or (WTM_Q25A > 12 and WTM_N25B = 2) or (WTM_Q25A > 18 and WTM_N25B = 3).

WTM_Q26
WTM_26
Was your surgery cancelled or postponed at any time?

1 Yes
2 No
(DK, RF)
(Go to WTM_Q28)

WTM_Q27
Was it cancelled or postponed by...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

WTM_27A
WTM_27B
WTM_27C
WTM_27D
1 Yourself
2 The surgeon
3 The hospital
4 Other - Specify
(DK, RF)

Go to WTM_Q28

WTM_S27
(Was it cancelled or postponed by...?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WTM_Q28
WTM_28
Do you think that your health, or other aspects of your life, have been affected in any way due to waiting for this surgery?

1 Yes
2 No
(DK, RF)

(Go to WTM_C30)

2014-05-28
WTM_Q29

How was your life affected as a result of waiting for surgery?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

WTM_29A
WTM_29B
WTM_29C
WTM_29D
WTM_29E
WTM_29F
WTM_29G
WTM_29H
WTM_29I
WTM_29J
WTM_29K
WTM_29L

01 Worry, anxiety, stress
02 Worry or stress for family or friends
03 Pain
04 Problems with activities of daily living (e.g., dressing, driving)
05 Loss of work
06 Loss of income
07 Increased dependence on relatives/friends
08 Increased use of over-the-counter drugs
09 Overall health deteriorated, condition got worse
10 Health problem improved
11 Personal relationships suffered
12 Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S29)

DK, RF

Go to WTM_C30

WTM_S29

(How was your life affected as a result of waiting for surgery?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WTM_C30

If ACC_Q30 = (2, DK, RF, BLANK), go to WTM_END. Otherwise, go to WTM_Q30.
Now for MRIs, CAT Scans and angiographies provided in a non emergency situation.

You mentioned that in the past 12 months you required one of these tests.

What type of test did you require?

If you have had more than one in the past 12 months, please answer for the most recent test.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 MRI (Magnetic Resonance Imaging)
2 CAT Scan (Computed Axial Tomography)
3 Angiography (Cardiac Test)
DK, RF

For what type of condition?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Heart disease or stroke
2 Cancer
3 Joints or fractures
4 Neurological or brain disorders (e.g., for MS, migraine or headaches)
5 Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S31)
DK, RF

Go to WTM_Q32

(For what type of condition?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Did you already have this test?

1 Yes (Go to WTM_Q39A)
2 No (Go to WTM_Q39A)
DK, RF (Go to WTM_Q39A)
Where was the test done?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Hospital  (Go to WTM_Q35)
2. Public clinic  (Go to WTM_Q35)
3. Private clinic  (Go to WTM_Q34)
4. Other - Specify  (Go to WTM_S33)
DK, RF  (Go to WTM_Q36)

(Where was the test done?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Go to WTM_Q35

Was the clinic located...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. In your province  (Go to WTM_S34)
2. In another province  (Go to WTM_S34)
3. Other - Specify  (Go to WTM_S34)
DK, RF

Go to WTM_Q35

(Was the clinic located...?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Were you a patient in a hospital at the time of the test?

1. Yes
2. No
DK, RF

Did you experience any difficulties getting this test?

1. Yes
2. No  (Go to WTM_Q38A)
DK, RF  (Go to WTM_Q38A)
WTM_Q37

What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. ACC_Q32 asked previously about any difficulties experienced getting the tests you needed. This question (WTM_Q37) refers to difficulties experienced for the most recent diagnostic test.

WTM_37A 01 Difficulty getting a referral
WTM_37B 02 Difficulty getting an appointment
WTM_37C 03 Waited too long - to get an appointment
WTM_37D 04 Waited too long - to get test (i.e. in-office waiting)
WTM_37E 05 Service not available - at time required
WTM_37F 06 Service not available - in the area
WTM_37G 07 Transportation - problems
WTM_37H 08 Language - problem
WTM_37I 09 Cost
WTM_37J 10 General deterioration of health
WTM_37K 11 Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)
WTM_37L 12 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
WTM_37M 13 Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S37)

DK, RF

Go to WTM_Q38A

WTM_S37

(What type of difficulties did you experience?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WTM_Q38A

How long did you have to wait between when you and your doctor decided to go ahead with the test and the day of the test?

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

_|_|_|__|__|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 365)

DK, RF (Go to WTM_D40)
Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

WTM_N38B

INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

1 Days
2 Weeks
3 Months
(DK, RF not allowed)

Go to WTM_D40

WTM_E38B

An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q38A > 31 and WTM_N38B = 1) or (WTM_Q38A > 12 and WTM_N38B = 2) or (WTM_Q38A > 18 and WTM_N38B = 3).

WTM_Q39A

How long have you been waiting for the test since you and your doctor decided to go ahead with the test?

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

|_|_|_| |
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 365)

DK, RF (Go to WTM_D40)

WTM_N39B

INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

1 Days
2 Weeks
3 Months
(DK, RF not allowed)

WTM_E39B

An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q39A > 31 and WTM_N39B = 1) or (WTM_Q39A > 12 and WTM_N39B = 2) or (WTM_Q39A > 18 and WTM_N39B = 3).

WTM_D40

If WTM_Q32 = 1, DT_WAITTIME3 = "was the waiting time". Otherwise, DT_WAITTIME3 = "has the waiting time been".

WTM_Q40

In your view, ^DT_WAITTIME3...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. It is important to make a distinction between "No view" and "Don’t Know".

1 Acceptable (Go to WTM_Q42)
2 Not acceptable
3 No view
DK, RF
WTM_Q41A

In this particular case, what do you think is an acceptable waiting time?

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 365)

DK, RF (Go to WTM_Q42)

WTM_N41B

INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

1 Days
2 Weeks
3 Months
(DK, RF not allowed)

WTM_E41B

An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q41A > 31 and WTM_N41B = 1) or (WTM_Q41A > 12 and WTM_N41B = 2) or (WTM_Q41A > 18 and WTM_N41B = 3).

WTM_Q42

Was your test cancelled or postponed at any time?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to WTM_Q44)
DK, RF (Go to WTM_Q44)

WTM_Q43

Was it cancelled or postponed by...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Yourself
2 The specialist
3 The hospital
4 The clinic
5 Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S43)
DK, RF

Go to WTM_Q44

WTM_S43

(Was it cancelled or postponed by...?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WTM_Q44

Do you think that your health, or other aspects of your life, have been affected in any way due to waiting for this test?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to WTM_END)
DK, RF (Go to WTM_END)
**Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)**

**2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI**

---

**WTM_Q45**

*How was your life affected as a result of waiting for this test?*

**INTERVIEWER:** Mark all that apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Worry, anxiety, stress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Worry or stress for family or friends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Pain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Problems with activities of daily living (e.g., dressing, driving)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Loss of work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Loss of income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Increased dependence on relatives/friends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Increased use of over-the-counter drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Overall health deteriorated, condition got worse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Health problem improved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Personal relationships suffered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S45)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF

Go to **WTM_END**

---

**WTM_S45**

*(How was your life affected as a result of waiting for this test?)*

**INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

---

**WTM_END**
Labour force (LBS)
Core content

LBS_BEG

External variables required:

REFDATE: current date from operating system
SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
GEN_Q08 from GEN block
DV_AGE: Age of selected respondent from ANC block

DOLBS: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space
DATEONEWEEKAGO as Month DD, YYYY, e.g., January 2, 2008
^YESTERDAY as Month DD, YYYY, e.g., January 2, 2008

LBS_C1A
If (DOLBS block = 1), go to LBS_C1B.
Otherwise, go to LBS_END.

LBS_C1B
If age < 15 or age > 75, go to LBS_END.
Otherwise, go to LBS_R01.

LBS_D1A
DV_DATEONEWEEKAGO = CURRENTDATE - 7

LBS_D1B
DV_YESTERDAY = CURRENTDAY - 1

LBS_R01

The next questions concern ^YOUR2 activities in the last 7 days. By the last 7 days, I mean beginning "DATEONEWEEKAGO, and ending "YESTERDAY.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

LBS_Q01

Last week, did ^YOU2 work at a job or a business? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.

1 Yes
2 No
3 Permanently unable to work (Go to LBS_END)

DK, RF

LBS_E01
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.
Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if GEN_Q08 = 2 (did not work at any time in past 12 months) and LBS_Q01 = 1.

LBS_C02
If LBS_Q01 = 1, go to LBS_Q03.
Otherwise, go to LBS_Q02.
Last week, did YOU2 have a job or business from which YOU1 were absent?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to LBS_Q04)
DK, RF (Go to LBS_END)

Did YOU1 have more than one job or business last week?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF
Go to LBS_D31

In the past 4 weeks, did YOU2 do anything to find work?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF
Go to LBS_END

The next questions are about YOUR1 current job or business.

INTERVIEWER: If person currently holds more than one job, report on the job for which the number of hours worked per week is the greatest.

Press <1> to continue.

ARE YOU1 an employee or self-employed?

1 Employee
2 Self-employed (Go to LBS_Q32)
3 Working in a family business without pay
DK, RF
Go to LBS_Q33

What is the name of YOUR1 business?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the full name of the business. If there is no business name, enter the respondent's full name.

(50 spaces)
DK, RF
Go to LBS_Q34

Processing: This will be released as a Yes/No flag LBSF32; LBSCSOC and LBSCSIC are also released and are based on the responses to LBS questions.
LBS_Q33  
**For whom DOVERB YOU1 work?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter the full name of the company, business, government department or agency, or person.

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

**Processing:** This will be released as the Yes/No flag LBSF33; LBSCSIC and LBSCSOC are also released and are based on the responses to LBS questions.

LBS_Q34  
**What kind of business, industry or service is this?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter a detailed description.

For example:
- New home construction
- Primary school
- Municipal police
- Wheat farm
- Retail shoe store
- Food wholesale
- Car parts factory
- Federal government

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

**Processing:** This will be released as the Yes/No flag LBSF34; LBSCSIC and LBSCSOC are also released and are based on the responses to LBS questions.

LBS_Q35  
**What is YOUR1 work or occupation?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter a detailed description.

For example:
- Legal secretary
- Plumber
- Fishing guide
- Wood furniture assembler
- Secondary school teacher
- Computer programmer

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

**Processing:** This will be released as the Yes/No flag LBSF35; LBSCSIC and LBSCSOC are also released and are based on the responses to LBS questions.
In this work, what are your main activities?

INTERVIEWER: Enter a detailed description.

For example: prepare legal documents, install residential plumbing, guide fishing parties, make wood furniture products, teach mathematics, develop software.

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

Processing: This will be released as the Yes/No flag LBSF36; LBSC INC and LBSC SOC are also released and are based on the responses to LBS questions.

About how many hours a week do you usually work at your job or business? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.

|   |   |   | Hours
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 168)

DK, RF

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if LBS_Q37 > 84

You indicated that you have more than one job.

About how many hours a week do you usually work at your other job(s)? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 1; maximum is (168 - LBS_Q37).

|   |   |   | Hours
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 168)

DK, RF

Programmer:
If LBS_Q37 = 168, then maximum = 1.
If LBS_Q37 = DK or RF, then maximum = 168.

An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger hard edit if LBS_Q38 > (168 - LBS_Q37)

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if LBS_Q38 > 30
Loss of Productivity (LOP)

Optional content  Newfoundland and Labrador, Northwest Territories

Theme content

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
DOLOP: do block flag, from the sample file.
GEN_Q08: worked at a job or business in the past 12 months
LBS_Q01: worked at a job or business in the past week
AGE: Age of respondent

LOP_C010
If (DOLOP = 1), go to LOP_C011A.
Otherwise, go to LOP_END.

LOP_C011A
If proxy interview, go to LOP_END.
Otherwise, go to LOP_C011B.

LOP_C011B
If age < 15 or age > 75, go to LOP_END.
Otherwise, go to LOP_C015A.

LOP_C015A
If GEN_Q08 = 2 (did not work in the past 12 months), go to LOP_Q020.
Otherwise, go to LOP_C015B.

LOP_C015B
If LBS_Q01 = 1, go to LOP_R030.
Otherwise, go to LOP_Q015.

LOP_Q015

Did you work at a job or a business at any time in the past three months?

INTERVIEWER: Include only paid job or business.

1  Yes  (Go to LOP_R030)
2  No  (Go to LOP_END)
DK, RF

Processing: In processing, if DOLOP = 1 and PROXYMODE = 2 and LBS_Q01 = 1, recode LOP_Q015 = 1.
What is the main reason that you have not worked at a job or business in the past three months?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent wants to report more than one reason, ask for the main one.

01 Chronic physical or mental health condition diagnosed by a health professional
02 Own injury such as broken bone, bad cut, burn or sprain
03 Own infectious disease such as a cold, flu or stomach flu
04 Other reason related to physical or mental health
05 Caring for own children
06 Caring for elderly relative(s)
07 Maternity, paternity or parental leave
08 Education, training or school
09 Temporary lay-off
10 Strike or lockout
11 Retired
12 Other
DK, RF

If LOP_Q020 = 01, go to LOP_Q050. Otherwise, go to LOP_END.

The next questions are about absence from work because of your OWN health. Please include consultations with health professionals, but exclude absences because of the health of another person.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DV_DATETHREEMONTHSAGO = CURRENTMONTH - 3

In the past three months, that is from DATETHREEMONTHSAGO to yesterday, have you missed any days at work because of a chronic health condition?

By chronic condition, we mean a long-term physical or mental condition that is expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more and that has been diagnosed by a health professional.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to LOP_Q060)
DK, RF (Go to LOP_Q060)
How many days of work have you missed because of a chronic condition?

INTERVIEWER: Don't enter days for which time has been made up. Enter 1 day if respondent reports less than one day.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF

Which chronic condition was this?

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent wants to report more than one condition, probe for the main reason or the one that has required the highest number of days of absence.

01 Arthritis (such as rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, lupus or gout)
02 Osteoporosis
03 Cardiovascular disease (including stroke and hypertension)
04 Kidney disease
05 Asthma
06 Chronic bronchitis, emphysema or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)
07 Diabetes
08 Migraine
09 Back problems
10 Cancer
11 Mental illnesses (such as depression bipolar disorder, mania or schizophrenia)
12 Neurological diseases (such as Alzheimer, dementia, Parkinson's disease, multiple sclerosis, spina bifida)
13 Digestive diseases (such as celiac disease, irritable bowel syndrome, stomach ulcers)
14 Fibromyalgia, chronic fatigue syndrome or multiple chemical sensitivities
15 Other - Specify (Go to LOP_S050)

DK, RF

Go to LOP_C060
LOP_S050

(Which chronic condition was this?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Go to LOP_C060

LOP_C060

If LOP_Q020 = 1, go to LOP_END. Otherwise, go to LOP_Q060.

LOP_Q060

In the past three months, have you missed any days at work because of an injury such as a broken bone, a bad cut, a burn or a sprain?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to LOP_Q080)
DK, RF (Go to LOP_Q080)

LOP_Q070

How many days of work have you missed (because of an injury)?

INTERVIEWER: Don't enter days for which time has been made up. Enter 1 day if respondent reports less than one day.

|___|___|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF

LOP_Q080

In the past three months, have you missed any days at work because of an infectious disease such as a cold, a stomach flu or a respiratory infection?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to LOP_Q090)
DK, RF (Go to LOP_Q090)

LOP_Q081

Which infectious disease was this?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

LOP_81A
LOP_81B
LOP_81C
LOP_81D
LOP_81E

1 Cold
2 Flu or influenza
3 Stomach flu
4 Respiratory infection
5 Other
DK, RF (Go to LOP_Q090)

Go to LOP_C082

LOP_C082

If LOP_Q081 = 1, go to LOP_Q082. Otherwise, go to LOP_C083.
LOP_Q082

How many days of work have you missed because of a cold?

INTERVIEWER: Symptoms of a cold include a runny nose, congestion and a cough. Don't enter days for which time has been made up.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF

LOP_C083

If LOP_Q081=2, go to LOP_Q083.
Otherwise, go to LOP_C084.

LOP_Q083

How many days of work have you missed because of a flu or influenza?

INTERVIEWER: Symptoms of influenza include fever, headache and body aches. Don't enter days for which time has been made up.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF

LOP_C084

If LOP_Q081=3, go to LOP_Q084.
Otherwise, go to LOP_C085.

LOP_Q084

How many days of work have you missed because of a stomach flu?

INTERVIEWER: Symptoms of stomach flu include nausea, vomiting, stomach cramps and diarrhea. Don't enter days for which time has been made up.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF

LOP_C085

If LOP_Q081=4, go to LOP_Q085.
Otherwise, go to LOP_C086.

LOP_Q085

How many days of work have you missed because of another respiratory infection such as pneumonia or bronchitis?

INTERVIEWER: Don't enter days for which time has been made up.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF
If LOP_Q081=5, go to LOP_Q086. Otherwise, go to LOP_Q090.

How many days of work have you missed because of any other infectious disease?

INTERVIEWER: Don't enter days for which time has been made up.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(MIN: 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(MAX: 90)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF

In the past three months, have you been absent from work because of any other reason related to your physical or mental health?

1 Yes (Go to LOP_Q100)
2 No (Go to LOP_END)
DK, RF (Go to LOP_END)

How many days of work have you missed because of another reason related to your own physical or mental health?

INTERVIEWER: Don't enter days for which time has been made up. Enter 1 day if respondent reports less than one day.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(MIN: 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(MAX: 90)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF

LOP_END
**Education of selected respondent (EDU)**

**Core content**

**EDU_BEG**

Core content

**EDU_C05**

If Age of respondent < 14, go to EDU_END. Otherwise, go to EDU_R05.

**EDU_R05**

Now some general background questions which will help us compare the health of people in Canada.

**INTERVIEWER:** Press <1> to continue.

**EDU_Q05**

^ARE_C ^YOU1 currently attending a school, college, cégep or university?

**INTERVIEWER:** Ask respondent to include attendance only for courses that can be used as credit towards a certificate, diploma or degree.

1. Yes
2. No (Go to EDU_END)
   DK, RF (Go to EDU_END)

**EDU_Q06**

^ARE_C ^YOU1 enrolled as...?

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1. A full-time student
2. A part-time student
3. Both full-time and part-time student
   DK, RF

**EDU_END**
Socio-demographic characteristics (SDC)

Core content

SDC_BEG

SEX_Q01: Respondent's sex
YEAROFBIRTH: Respondent's year of birth
CURRENTYEAR: Year of survey collection
DOSDC do block flag, from the sample file.

SDC_C1

If (DOSDC block = 1), go to SDC_D1.
Otherwise, go to SDC_END.

SDC_D1

DV_CNTRYTEXT = SDC_Q1  {{String 80}}.
DV_CNTRYTEXT = SDC_Q1  {{0..99990}}.

Programmer:

Program : Create fields DV_CNTRYTEXT (String 80) = SDC_Q1 and DV_CNTRYCODE
(0..99990) = SDC_Q1

SDC_Q1

In what country were you born?

INTERVIEWER: Ask the respondent to specify country of birth according to current boundaries. Start typing the name of the country of birth to activate function. Enter (CAN) to select Canada. Enter "Other - Specify" to capture a name of the country that is not part of the list.

DK, RF

Processing:

This variable will be released as the code variable SDCCCB13.

Programmer:

Call Trigram Search. Null is not allowed. Don't know and Refusal are allowed. The Search file to be used corresponds to the Excel file "Country_Pays_LookUpList.xls" The DV_CNTRYCODE and the DV_CNTRYTEXT are the two fields that should be displayed on the pop-up screen when the Search file is called. However, the corresponding DV_CNTRYCODE and CNTRYID also needs to be saved and used as the key to indicate exactly which unique entry in the Search file was selected (i.e., it is the code that differentiates between the English, French and other spelling variations of country names).

SDC_C02A

If DV_CNTRYCODE = 11124 (Canada) or DK or R, go to SDC_D4.
Otherwise, go to SDC_C02B.

SDC_C02B

If DV_CNTRYCODE = 90000 (Other - Specify), go to SDC_S1.
Otherwise, go to SDC_Q2.

SDC_S1

(In what country were you born?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF
SDC Q2
SDC 2

"WERE_C "YOU1 bom a Canadian citizen?"

1  Yes  (Go to SDC_D4)
2  No  (Go to SDC_D4)
DK, RF

SDC Q3
SDC 3

In what year did "YOU1 first come to Canada to live?"

INTERVIEWER: The respondent may have first come to live in Canada on a work or study permit or by claiming refugee status. If the respondent moved to Canada more than once, enter the first year they arrived in Canada (excluding holiday time spent in Canada).

If the respondent cannot give the exact year of arrival in Canada, ask for a best estimate of the year.

|   | | | Year
(MIN: 1,890)
(MAX: 2,030)
DK, RF

SDC_E3

Year must be between "YEAROFBIRTH" and "CURRENTYEAR. Please return and correct.

Rule :
Trigger hard edit if SDC_Q3 < "YEAROFBIRTH" or SDC_Q3 > "CURRENTYEAR."

SDC_D4
Not Applicable
To which ethnic or cultural groups did YOUR ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese, East Indian)

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. An ancestor is usually more distant than a grandparent. If "Canadian" is the only response, probe. If the respondent hesitates, do not suggest Canadian. If the respondent answers "Eskimo", enter "20".

1. Canadian
2. French
3. English
4. German
5. Scottish
6. Irish
7. Italian
8. Ukrainian
9. Dutch (Netherlands)
10. Chinese
11. Jewish
12. Polish
13. Portuguese
14. South Asian (e.g. East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan)
15. Norwegian
16. Welsh
17. Swedish
18. First Nations (North American Indian)
19. Métis
20. Inuit
21. Other - Specify (Go to SDC_S4A)

(Go to SDC_C04B)

(To which ethnic or cultural groups did YOUR ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese, East Indian))

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(Go to SDC_C04B)

If SDC_Q1 or DV_CNTRYCODE = Canada, United States, Germany or Greenland, go to SDC_Q4B_1. Otherwise, go to SDC_D4C.
Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)  
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

SDC_Q4B_1  
SDC_41

^

ARE_C  ^YOU1 an Aboriginal person, that is, First nations, Métis or Inuk (Inuit)?  First Nations includes Status and Non-Status Indians.

INTERVIEWER: The terms "First Nations" and "North American Indian" can be interchanged. Some respondents may prefer one term over the other.

"Inuit" is the plural form of "Inuk".

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to SDC_D4C)
DK, RF  (Go to SDC_D5A_1)

Help text:  
Tag: Aboriginal group

This question should be answered regardless of whether or not this person is an Aboriginal person of North America.

Aboriginal people are usually those with ancestors who resided in North America prior to European contact and who identify with one of the three Aboriginal groups listed on the questionnaire: First Nations (North American Indian), Métis and Inuk.

Persons who consider themselves to be East Indian or Asian Indian, or who have ethnic roots on the subcontinent of India, should respond: "No, not an Aboriginal person" to this question.

Individuals who refer to themselves as Métis in the context of mixed ancestry, but who do not have North American Aboriginal ancestry-for example, those from Africa, the Caribbean and South America—should respond "No, not an Aboriginal person".

SDC_N4B_2

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent has already specified the Aboriginal group(s), select the group(s) from the list below; if not, ask:

(^ARE_C  ^YOU1 First Nations, Métis or Inuk (Inuit)?)

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

First Nations (North American Indian) includes Status and Non-Status Indians.

The terms "First Nations" and "North American Indian" can be interchanged. Some respondents may prefer one term over the other.

"Inuit" is the plural form of "Inuk".

Mark all that apply.

SDC_42A  
SDC_42B  
SDC_42C

1  First Nations (North American Indian)
2  Métis
3  Inuk (Inuit)
DK, RF

Go to SDC_D5A_1
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SDC_E42</th>
<th>You have entered &quot;Don't know&quot; or &quot;Refusal&quot; for SDC_N22. Respondents sometimes get confused with the terminology used to describe different Aboriginal groups. If you wish to change the entry, return to SDC_N22 and enter the appropriate answer. Otherwise, please confirm.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rule:</strong></td>
<td>Trigger soft edit if SDC_N22 = DK or RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDC_D4C</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SDC_Q4C

YOU2_C may belong to one or more racial or cultural groups on the following list.

ARE_C YOU1?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent and mark up to 4 responses that apply.

If respondent answers "mixed" or "bi-racial", or "multi-racial", etc probe for specific groups and mark each one separately (e.g. White, Black, Chinese). Aboriginal people or First Nations are not included in the list of response categories because the Employment Equity Act defines visible minorities as "persons, other than Aboriginal persons, who are non-Caucasian in race or non-white in "colour". Guidelines state that "Due to their status as First Nation people, Aboriginal peoples are specifically excluded from the definition".

Under the Employment Equity Act, Aboriginal Peoples are considered to be a separate designated group.

SDC_43A 01 White
SDC_43C 02 South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan, etc.)
SDC_43B 03 Chinese
SDC_43D 04 Black
SDC_43E 05 Filipino
SDC_43F 06 Latin American
SDC_43H 07 Arab
SDC_43G 08 Southeast Asian (e.g., Vietnamese, Cambodian, Malaysian, Laotian, etc.)
SDC_43I 09 West Asian (e.g., Iranian, Afghan, etc.)
SDC_43K 10 Korean
SDC_43J 11 Japanese
SDC_43M 12 Other - Specify (Go to SDC_S4C)

DK, RF

Go to SDC_Q5A_1

Help text:

Tag: Racial or cultural group

All response categories and examples must be read aloud, even if the respondent has already given a response.

If the respondent provides a response that is not on the list, do not reclassify it into one of the given categories. For example, do not select "White" if the respondent says "Caucasian". Instead, record "Caucasian" in the "Other - Specify" category.
SDC_S4C

("YOU2_C may belong to one or more racial or cultural groups on the following list.

ARE_C "YOU1?")

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

SDC_D5A_1
Not Applicable

SDC_Q5A_1
OF English or French, which language(s) "DOVERB "YOU1 speak well enough to conduct a conversation? Is it...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 English only
2 French only
3 Both English and French
4 Neither English nor French

DK, RF

Go to SDC_Q5A

SDC_B5B
Call LanguageLookUp block (LLU) a maximum of three times. Always call it the first time; call subsequent items if the previous instances SDC_B5B.LangCode is a response other than 90000000 (No more languages).

Processing:
This sub-block will be released as the code variables SDC_5B1,SDC_5B2,SDC_5B3

Programmer:
Pass via parameter (question text, interviewer instruction, help text, instance number)

SDC_Q5B

What language "DOVERB "YOU1 speak most often at home?

INTERVIEWER: Mark up to three responses. Multiple responses are accepted only if languages are spoken equally often at home.

DK, RF

Help text:
Tag: Home language spoken most often

For a person who lives alone, report the language in which the respondent feels most comfortable (this can be the language the respondent would use to talk on the telephone, entertain friends at home, etc.).

Some languages like Chinese (Cantonese, Mandarin or other Chinese language) and those used by Jewish communities (such as Hebrew or Yiddish) have regional dialects which should be reported as separate response options. Probe the respondent for the correct language.

Processing:
This will be released as the coded variables SDC_5B1,SDC_5B2,SDC_5B3.

Programmer:
INSTNUM = (min: 1 - max: 3)
The answer category "111 - No more response" cannot be selected as the first response for this question. If the respondent cannot provide an answer to this question, please select DK or RF.

Rule:

Trigger hard edit if at the first iteration of the question, the interviewer selects "111 - No more response" $DV_{\text{LANGCODE}} = 90000000$

The same language has been selected a second time. Please return and correct.

Rule:

Trigger hard edit if any two language codes (SDC_B6.LangCode) are equal. $DV_{\text{LANGCODE}} = 22240000$ (Other - Specify) is an exception to this edit: multiple other-specify responses are acceptable.

Call LanguageLookUp block (LLU) a maximum of three times. Always call it the first time; call subsequent items if the previous instances SDC_B6.LangCode is a response other than 90000000 (No more languages).

Processing:

This sub-block will be released as the code variables SDC61, SDC62, SDC63

Programmer:

Pass via parameter (question text, interviewer instruction, help text, instance number).

What is the language that "YOU1 first learned at home in childhood and still understand"?

INTERVIEWER: Mark up to three responses. If the respondent no longer understands the first language learned, indicate the second language learned. Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time.

DK, RF

Help text:

Tag: Mother tongue

Some languages like Chinese (Cantonese, Mandarin or other Chinese language) and those used by Jewish communities (such as Hebrew or Yiddish) have regional dialects which should be reported as separate response options. Probe the respondent for the correct language.

Processing:

This will be released as the coded variables SDC61, SDC62, SDC63.

Programmer:

INSTNUM = (min: 1 - max: 3)
Now a question about the dwelling in which you live.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Is this dwelling?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. If the respondent’s household contains both owners and renters, such as a boarder, the dwelling should be considered owned.

1  Owned by you or a member of this household, even if it is still being paid for
2  Rented, even if no cash rent is paid

DK, RF

Help text:
Tag: Owned or rented
Choose 'Owned' if the respondent and/or another member of this household own the dwelling in which they live, even if the dwelling is on rented or leased land, or if it is part of a condominium, or if it is still being paid for by the respondent or another member of your household.

Choose 'Rented' in all other cases, even if the dwelling occupied by the respondent is provided without cash rent or at a reduced rent (for example, a clergy's residence or a superintendent's dwelling in an apartment building), or the dwelling is part of a co-operative.

If proxy interview or age <18 or age > 59, go to SDC_END. Otherwise, go to SDC_R7B.

Now one additional background question which will help us compare the health of people in Canada.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Do you consider yourself to be...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  heterosexual (sexual relations with people of the opposite sex)
2  homosexual, that is lesbian or gay (sexual relations with people of your own sex)
3  bisexual (sexual relations with people of both sexes)

DK, RF
**Person most knowledgeable about household situation (PMK)**

Core content

**PMK_BEG**

Core module

External variables required:

- `PROXYMODE`: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
- `FNAME`: first name of respondent from household block.
- `DOPMK`: do block flag, from the sample file.
- `PE_Q01`: first name of specific respondent from USU block.
- `PE_Q02`: last name of specific respondent from USU block.

Screen display:
Display on header bar `PE_Q01` and `PE_Q02` separated by a space.

**PMK_C010**

HHLD Size
Province

If `(DoPMK = 1)`, go to PMK_C015A. Otherwise, go to PMK_END.

**PMK_C015A**

If Proxy interview, go to PMK_END. Otherwise, go to PMK_C015B.

**PMK_C015B**

If HHLD size = 1 (respondent lives alone) or if AGE > 17, go to PMK_END. Otherwise, go to PMK_C015C.

**PMK_C015C**

If Age < 14, go to PMK_R020. Otherwise, go to PMK_C16A.

**PMK_C16A**

If province = 24 (Quebec), go to PMK_R16AC. Otherwise, go to PMK_C16B.

**PMK_C16B**

If province = 60, 61 or 62 (Yukon, N.W.T. or Nunavut), go to PMK_R16AB. Otherwise, go to PMK_R16AA.
To avoid duplication of surveys, Statistics Canada has signed agreements with provincial and territorial ministries of health, Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada to share the information that you provided on this survey.

Provincial ministries of health may make this information available to local health authorities, but no identifiable information such as names, addresses or telephone numbers will be provided.

INTERVIEWER: The personal identifiers (names, addresses and telephone numbers) will not be provided to Health Canada or the Public Health Agency of Canada. “Provincial ministries of health” includes the territorial ministries of health.

Press <1> to continue.

Go to PMK_Q016

To avoid duplication of surveys, Statistics Canada has signed agreements with provincial and territorial ministries of health, Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada to share the information that you provided on this survey.

Territorial ministries of health may make this information available to local health authorities, but no identifiable information such as names, addresses, telephone numbers or health numbers will be provided.

INTERVIEWER: The personal identifiers (names, addresses and telephone numbers) will not be provided to Health Canada or the Public Health Agency of Canada.

Press <1> to continue.

Go to PMK_Q016

To avoid duplication of surveys, Statistics Canada has signed agreements with provincial and territorial ministries of health, the "Institut de la Statistique du Québec", Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada to share the information that you provided on this survey.

The "Institut de la Statistique du Québec" and provincial ministries of health may make this information available to local health authorities, but no identifiable information such as names, addresses or telephone numbers will be provided.

INTERVIEWER: The personal identifiers (names, addresses or telephone numbers) will not be provided to Health Canada or the Public Health Agency of Canada. “Provincial ministries of health” includes the territorial ministries of health.

Press <1> to continue.
PMK_Q016  These organizations have agreed to keep your information confidential and use it only for statistical purposes.

Do you agree to share the information provided?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

PMK_R020  For the last few questions, I would like to speak with someone who would be best able to answer questions about the entire household such as household income and food purchases.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

PMK_Q020  Who would this person be?

INTERVIEWER: Select most knowledgeable person from the household roster.

01 MEMBER1
02 MEMBER2
03 MEMBER3
04 MEMBER4
05 MEMBER5
06 MEMBER6
07 MEMBER7
08 MEMBER8
09 MEMBER9
10 MEMBER10
11 MEMBER11
12 MEMBER12
13 MEMBER13
14 MEMBER14
15 MEMBER15
16 MEMBER16
17 MEMBER17
18 MEMBER18
19 MEMBER19
20 MEMBER20
(DK, RF not allowed)

PMK_E20B  The minimum age required to complete the remaining questions in the survey is 18 years of age or older. Please choose another household member as the person most knowledgeable (PMK)

Rule :
Trigger soft edit if (age of PMK_Q020 < 18 or PMK_Q020 is the respondent)

PMK_D030A  If PMK_Q020 is the respondent or age of PMK_Q020 < 18, DV_PMKFLAG = 2
Otherwise, DV_PMKFLAG = 1
PMK_C030A
If PMKFLAG =2, go to PMK_D030C.
Otherwise, go to PMK_D030B.

PMK_D030B
If PMK_Q020 = 1, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER1".
If PMK_Q020 = 2, DT.MemberNAME = "MEMBER2".
If PMK_Q020 = 3, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER3".
If PMK_Q020 = 4, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER4".
If PMK_Q020 = 5, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER5".
If PMK_Q020 = 6, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER6".
If PMK_Q020 = 7, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER7".
If PMK_Q020 = 8, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER8".
If PMK_Q020 = 9, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER9".
If PMK_Q020 = 10, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER10".
If PMK_Q020 = 11, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER11".
If PMK_Q020 = 12, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER12".
If PMK_Q020 = 13, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER13".
If PMK_Q020 = 14, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER14".
If PMK_Q020 = 15, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER15".
If PMK_Q020 = 16, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER16".
If PMK_Q020 = 17, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER17".
If PMK_Q020 = 18, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER18".
If PMK_Q020 = 19, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER19".
If PMK_Q020 = 20, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER20".

PMK_Q030B
Is "DT_MEMBERNAME" available?
1 Yes
2 No
3 Person most knowledgeable about household refuses to participate.
(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer:
Do not retain data for this variable

PMK_D030C
If PMKFLAG =1 and PMK_Q030B=1, DV_PMKPROXY =1
Otherwise, DV_PMKPROXY = 2

PMK_C040
If PMKProxy=1, go to PMK_R050.
Otherwise, go to PMK_C045.

PMK_C045
If PMKFLAG =2 or PMK_Q030B = 3, go to PMK_R040.
Otherwise, go to PMK_R045.

PMK_R040
This completes your portion of the interview. On behalf of Statistics Canada, I would like to thank you very much for your time.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
Go to PMK_END

Programmer:
This case will be taken to the OC_N01 screen, where the interviewer can determine the status of the case.
This completes your portion of the interview. On behalf of Statistics Canada, I would like to thank you very much for your time. I would now like to try and find the best time to speak with ~DT_MEMBERNAME.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Go to PMK_END

This case will be taken to the OC_N01 screen where the interview can book an appointment to re-contact the PMK at a later time.

This completes your portion of the interview. On behalf of Statistics Canada, I would like to thank you very much for your time. I would now like to speak with ~MEMBERNAME.

INTERVIEWER: You should continue with the most knowledgeable person about the household.

Press <1> to continue.

Hello, My name is... I've just completed the main portion of the interview with <Respondent's name>. At this point I need to finish the interview with a few general questions on your household's situation. <Respondent's name> said you would be the best person to answer these types of questions.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

PMK_END
Home safety (HMS)

Optional content

Nunavut

HMS_BEG
Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

HMS_C1A
If (DOHMS block = 2), go to HMS_END.
Otherwise, go to HMS_C1B.

HMS_C1B
If PMKProxy = 2, go to HMS_END.
Otherwise, go to HMS_R1.

HMS_R1
Now, a few questions about things some people do to make their homes safe.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

HMS_Q1
Is there at least 1 working smoke detector installed in your home?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to HMS_Q5)
DK, RF (Go to HMS_END)

HMS_Q2
Are there smoke detectors installed on every level of your home, including the basement?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

HMS_Q3
Are the smoke detectors tested each month?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

HMS_Q4
How often are the batteries changed in your smoke detectors?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 At least every 6 months
2 At least every year
3 As needed when the low battery warning chirps
4 Never
5 Not applicable (Hard wired)
DK, RF

HMS_Q5
Is there an escape plan for getting out of your home in case of a fire?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to HMS.END)
DK, RF (Go to HMS.END)

HMS_C6
If household size > 1, go to HMS.Q6.
Otherwise, go to HMS.END.
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Insurance coverage (INS)

Optional content
Ontario, Northwest Territories, New Brunswick

INS_BEG
Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

INS_C1A
If (DOINS block = 1), go to INS_C1B.
Otherwise, go to INS_END.

INS_C1B
If PMKProxy=2, go to INS_END.
Otherwise, go to INS_R1.

INS_R1

Now, turning to ^YOUR2 insurance coverage. Please include any private, government or employer-paid plans.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

INS_D1
Not Applicable

INS_Q1
INS_1

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have insurance that covers all or part of the cost of:

^YOUR1 prescription medications?

1  Yes
2  No   (Go to INS_C2)
DK   (Go to INS_C2)
RF   (Go to INS_END)

INS_Q1A

Is it...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

INS_1A
1  A government-sponsored plan
INS_1B
2  An employer-sponsored plan
INS_1C
3  A private plan
DK, RF

INS_C2
If (DOOH2 block = 1) and not a proxy interview, go to INS_Q3.
Otherwise, go to INS_Q2.

INS_Q2
INS_2

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have insurance that covers all or part of:

^YOUR1 dental expenses?

1  Yes
2  No   (Go to INS_Q3)
DK, RF   (Go to INS_Q3)
INS_Q2A  Is it...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

INS_2A  1  A government-sponsored plan
INS_2B  2  An employer-sponsored plan
INS_2C  3  A private plan
DK, RF

INS_Q3  INS_3  (^DOVERB C ^YOU2 have insurance that covers all or part of:)
the costs of eye glasses or contact lenses?

1  Yes
2  No (Go to INS_Q4)
DK, RF (Go to INS_Q4)

INS_Q3A  INS_3A  Is it...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

INS_3A  1  A government-sponsored plan
INS_3B  2  An employer-sponsored plan
INS_3C  3  A private plan
DK, RF

INS_Q4  INS_4  (^DOVERB C ^YOU2 have insurance that covers all or part of:)
hospital charges for a private or semi-private room?

1  Yes
2  No (Go to INS_END)
DK, RF (Go to INS_END)

INS_Q4A  INS_4A  Is it...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

INS_4A  1  A government-sponsored plan
INS_4B  2  An employer-sponsored plan
INS_4C  3  A private plan
DK, RF

INS_END
**Food security (FSC)**

Optional content

Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, Saskatchewan, New Brunswick, Nunavut, Northwest Territories, Ontario, Alberta, Quebec

**FSC_BEG**

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

External variables required:

- PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
- FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
- DOFSC: do block flag, from the sample file.
- PMKProxy
- YoungKids = Household members aged 15 or less.
- OlderKids = Household members aged 16 or 17 and who are the child, grandchild, child-in-law, niece or nephew of another household member.
- YoungAdults = Household members aged 16 or 17 and who are NOT the child, grandchild, child-in-law, niece or nephew of another household member.
- Adults = Household members aged 18 or older.
- PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
- PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

**FSC_C01A**

If (DOFSC block = 1), go to FSC_C01B. Otherwise, go to FSC_END.

**FSC_C01B**

If PMKProxy = 2, go to FSC_END. Otherwise, go to FSC_D010.
FSC_D010

If HhldSize = 1, DT_YOUANDOTHERS = "you".
If HhldSize = 1, DT_YOUANDOTHERS_C = "You".
If HhldSize ne 1, DT_YOUANDOTHERS = "you and other household members".
If HhldSize ne 1, DT_YOUANDOTHERS_C = "You and other household members".
If OlderKids + YoungKids = 1, DT_CHILDFNAME = "^ChildFName".
If OlderKids + YoungKids = 1, DT_CHILD_WAS = "^ChildFName + was".
If OlderKids + YoungKids = 1, DT_ANYCHILD = "^ChildFName + 's".
If OlderKids + YoungKids = 1, DT_WASANYCHILD = "was + ^ChildFName".
If OlderKids + YoungKids ne 1, DT_CHILDFNAME = "the children".
If OlderKids + YoungKids ne 1, DT_Child_Was = "The children were".
If OlderKids + YoungKids ne 1, DT_ANYCHILD = "any of the children".
If OlderKids + YoungKids ne 1, DT_ANYCHILD = "any of the children's".
If OlderKids + YoungKids ne 1, DT_WASANYCHILD = "were any of the children".
If (Adults + YoungAdults) = 1, DT_YOUOTHERADULTS = "you".
If (Adults + YoungAdults) = 1, DT_YOUOTHERADULTS_C = "You".
If (Adults + YoungAdults) ne 1, DT_YOUOTHERADULTS = "you or other adults in your household".
If (Adults + YoungAdults) ne 1, DT_YOUOTHERADULTS_C = "You or other adults in your household".

FSC_R010

The following questions are about the food situation for your household in the past 12 months.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

FSC_Q010

Which of the following statements best describes the food eaten in your household in the past 12 months, that is, since ^CURRENTMONTH of last year?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. "DT_YOUANDOTHERS_C always had enough of the kinds of food you wanted to eat.
2. "DT_YOUANDOTHERS_C had enough to eat, but not always the kinds of food you wanted.
3. Sometimes "DT_YOUANDOTHERS did not have enough to eat.
4. Often "DT_YOUANDOTHERS didn't have enough to eat.

DK, RF (Go to FSC_END)
Now I'm going to read you several statements that may be used to describe the food situation for a household. Please tell me if the statement was often true, sometimes true, or never true for ^DT_YOUANDOTHERS in the past 12 months.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

The first statement is: ^DT_YOUANDOTHERS_C worried that food would run out before you got money to buy more. Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true in the past 12 months?

1. Often true
2. Sometimes true
3. Never true
DK, RF

The food that ^DT_YOUANDOTHERS bought just didn't last, and there wasn't any money to get more. Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true in the past 12 months?

1. Often true
2. Sometimes true
3. Never true
DK, RF

^DT_YOUANDOTHERS_C couldn't afford to eat balanced meals. In the past 12 months was that often true, sometimes true, or never true?

1. Often true
2. Sometimes true
3. Never true
DK, RF

If (OlderKids + YoungKids > 0), go to FSC_R050. Otherwise, go to FSC_C070A.

Now I'm going to read a few statements that may describe the food situation for households with children.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

^DT_YOUOTHERADULTS_C relied on only a few kinds of low-cost food to feed ^DT_CHILDNAME because you were running out of money to buy food. Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true in the past 12 months?

1. Often true
2. Sometimes true
3. Never true
DK, RF

Programmer: If (OlderKids + YoungKids) = 0 and some members have age = blank then FSC_Q050 = Valid Skip.
FSC_Q060

^DT_YOUOTHERADULTS_C couldn't feed ^DT_CHILDNAME a balanced meal, because you couldn't afford it. Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true in the past 12 months?

1  Often true
2  Sometimes true
3  Never true

DK, RF

FSC_C070A

If (((FSC_Q020 or FSC_Q030 or FSC_Q040 or FSC_Q050 or FSC_Q060 <= 2) or (FSC_Q010 = 3 or 4)) and ((OlderKids + YoungKids) > 0)), go to FSC_Q070.
Otherwise, go to FSC_C70B.

FSC_C070B

If (((FSC_Q020 or FSC_Q030 or FSC_Q040 or FSC_Q050 or FSC_Q060) <= 2) or (FSC_Q010 = 3 or 4)), go to FSC_R080.
Otherwise, go to FSC_END.

FSC_Q070

^DT_CHILDWAS not eating enough because ^DT_YOUOTHERADULTS just couldn't afford enough food. Was that often, sometimes, or never true in the past 12 months?

1  Often true
2  Sometimes true
3  Never true

DK, RF

FSC_R080

The following few questions are about the food situation in the past 12 months for you or any other adults in your household.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

FSC_Q080

In the past 12 months, since last ^CURRENTMONTH did ^DT_YOUOTHERADULTS ever cut the size of your meals or skip meals because there wasn't enough money for food?

1  Yes
2  No (Go to FSC_Q090)

DK, RF (Go to FSC_Q090)

FSC_Q081

How often did this happen---almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?

1  Almost every month
2  Some months but not every month
3  Only 1 or 2 months

DK, RF

FSC_Q090

In the past 12 months, did you (personally) ever eat less than you felt you should because there wasn't enough money to buy food?

1  Yes
2  No

DK, RF
In the past 12 months, were you (personally) ever hungry but didn't eat because you couldn't afford enough food?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

In the past 12 months, did you (personally) ever lose weight because you didn't have enough money for food?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

If (FSC_Q070 = 1 or 2) or (FSC_Q080 or FSC_Q090 or FSC_Q100 or FSC_Q110 = 1), go to FSC_Q120. Otherwise, go to FSC_END.

In the past 12 months, did ^DT_YOUOTHERADULTS ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food?

1  Yes
2  No
(Go to FSC_C130)
DK, RF
(Go to FSC_C130)

How often did this happen...? Almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?

1  Almost every month
2  Some months but not every month
3  Only 1 or 2 months
DK, RF

If OlderKids + YoungKids <> 0, go to FSC_R130. Otherwise, go to FSC_END.

Now, a few questions on the food experiences for children in your household.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

In the past 12 months, did ^DT_YOUOTHERADULTS ever cut the size of ^DT_ANYCHILDS meals because there wasn't enough money for food?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

In the past 12 months, did ^DT_ANYCHILD ever skip meals because there wasn't enough money for food?

1  Yes
2  No
(Go to FSC_Q150)
DK, RF
(Go to FSC_Q150)
How often did this happen...? Almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?

1. Almost every month
2. Some months but not every month
3. Only 1 or 2 months

In the past 12 months, did DT_WASANYCHILD ever hungry but you just couldn't afford more food?

1. Yes
2. No

In the past 12 months, did DT_ANYCHILD ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food?

1. Yes
2. No
Income (INC)

Core content

INC_BEG

Core content

LBS_Q01: Worked last week
LBS_Q02: Absent from job last week
AGE: Age of respondent
HHLDSZ: Household size from the Entry
DOINC: do block flag, from the sample file.
PMKProxy: PMK identifier from the PMK block

INC_C1A

If (DoINC block = 1), go to INC_C1B.
Otherwise, go to INC_END.

INC_C1B

If PMKProxy = 2, go to INC_END.
Otherwise, go to INC_R1.

INC_R1

Although many health expenses are covered by health insurance, there is still a relationship between health and income. Please be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers will be kept strictly confidential.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
INC_Q1

Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

INC_1A 01 Wages and salaries
INC_1B 02 Income from self-employment
INC_1C 03 Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)
INC_1D 04 Employment insurance
INC_1E 05 Worker's compensation
INC_1F 06 Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan
INC_1G 07 Job related retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities
INC_1O 08 RRSP/RRIF (Registered Retirement Savings Plan/Registered Retirement Income Fund)
INC_1H 09 Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement
INC_1J 10 Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare
INC_1K 11 Child Tax Benefit
INC_1L 12 Child support
INC_1M 13 Alimony
INC_1N 14 Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)
INC_1N 15 None

DK, RF (Go to INC_END)

INC_E1A

You cannot select "None" and another category. Please return and correct.

Rule :
Trigger hard edit if INC_Q1 = 15 and any other response selected in INC_Q1.

INC_E1B

A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :
Trigger soft edit if (INC_Q1 <> 1 or 2) and (LBS_Q01 = 1 or LBS_Q02 = 1).

INC_C2

If more than one source of income is indicated in INC_Q1, go to INC_Q2.
Otherwise, go to INC_Q3.
What was the main source of household income?

01 Wages and salaries
02 Income from self-employment
03 Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)
04 Employment insurance
05 Worker’s compensation
06 Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan
07 Job related retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities
08 RRSP/RRIF (Registered Retirement Savings Plan/Registered Retirement Income Fund)
09 Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement
10 Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare
11 Child Tax Benefit
12 Child support
13 Alimony
14 Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)
15 None

Processing: At the time of the data processing, if the respondent reported only one source of income in INC_Q1, the variable INC_Q2 will be given its value.

What is your best estimate of the total income received by all household members, from all sources, before taxes and deductions, in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: Capital gains should not be included in the household income. Income can come from various sources such as from work, investments, pensions or government. Examples include Employment Insurance, Social Assistance, Child Tax Benefit and other income such as child support, alimony and rental income.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(MIN: -9,000,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(MAX: 90,000,000)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Processing: At the time of the data processing, responses reported in INC_Q3 will also be recoded into the cascade categories of INC_Q5A to INC_Q5C.

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if INC_Q3 > 150,000.
INC_C5A
If INC_Q3 <=0, go to INC_END.
Otherwise, go to INC_C6A.

INC_Q5A
INC_5A
Can you estimate in which of the following groups your household income falls? Was the total household income in the past 12 months...

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Less than $50,000 including income loss
2 $50,000 and more (Go to INC_Q5C)
DK, RF (Go to INC_END)

INC_Q5B
INC_5B
Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to YOUR household. Was it...

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Less than $5,000
2 $5,000 to less than $10,000
3 $10,000 to less than $15,000
4 $15,000 to less than $20,000
5 $20,000 to less than $30,000
6 $30,000 to less than $40,000
7 $40,000 to less than $50,000
DK, RF

Go to INC_C6A

INC_Q5C
INC_5C
Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to YOUR household. Was it...

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 $50,000 to less than less than $60,000
2 $60,000 to less than less than $70,000
3 $70,000 to less than less than $80,000
4 $80,000 to less than less than $90,000
5 $90,000 to less than less than $100,000
6 $100,000 to less than less than $150,000
7 $150,000 and over
DK, RF

INC_C6A
If HHLDSZ > 1, go to INC_C6B.
Otherwise, go to INC_END.

INC_C6B
If Age of respondent > 15, go to INC_D6.
Otherwise, go to INC_END.
INC_D6  Not Applicable

INC_Q6  Thinking about YOUR2 total personal income, from which of the following sources did YOU1 receive any income in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

INC_6A  01 Wages and salaries
INC_6B  02 Income from self-employment
INC_6C  03 Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)
INC_6D  04 Employment insurance
INC_6E  05 Worker's compensation
INC_6F  06 Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan
INC_6G  07 Job related retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities
INC_6H  08 RRSP/RRIF (Registered Retirement Savings Plan/Registered Retirement Income Fund)
INC_6I  09 Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement
INC_6J  10 Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare
INC_6K  11 Child Tax Benefit
INC_6L  12 Child support
INC_6M  13 Alimony
INC_6N  14 Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)
INC_6O  15 None
DK, RF (Go to INC_END)

INC_E6A  A selected source of personal income is not selected as one of the sources of income for all household members. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if any response other than 15 is selected in INC_Q6 and is not selected in INC_Q1.

INC_E6B  You cannot select "None" and another category. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if INC_Q6 = 15 (None) and any other response selected in INC_Q6.

INC_C7  If more than one source of income is indicated in INC_Q6, go to INC_Q7.
Otherwise, go to INC_Q8A.
What was the main source of YOUR personal income?

01 Wages and salaries
02 Income from self-employment
03 Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)
04 Employment insurance
05 Worker's compensation
06 Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan
07 Job related retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities
08 RRSP/RRIF (Registered Retirement Savings Plan/Registered Retirement Income Fund)
09 Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement
10 Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare
11 Child Tax Benefit
12 Child support
13 Alimony
14 Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)
15 None

DK, RF (Go to INC_END)

Processing:
At the time of the data processing, if the respondent reported only one source of income in INC_Q6, the variable INC_Q7 will be given its value.

What is your best estimate of YOUR total personal income, before taxes and deductions, from all sources in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: Capital gains should not be included in the personal income. Income can come from various sources such as from work, investments, pensions or government. Examples include Employment Insurance, Social Assistance, Child Tax Benefit and other income such as child support, alimony and rental income.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(MIN: -9,000,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(MAX: 90,000,000)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF (Go to INC_Q8B)

Go to INC_END

Processing:
At the time of the data processing, responses reported in INC_Q8A will also be coded into the cascade categories of INC_Q8B to INC_Q8D.

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if INC_Q8A > $150,000.
Can you estimate in which of the following groups YOUR1 personal income falls? Was YOUR1 total personal income in the past 12 months...

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Less than $30,000 including income loss
2 $30,000 and more (Go to INC_Q8D)
DK, RF (Go to INC_END)

Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to YOU2. Was it...

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Less than $5,000
2 $5,000 to less than $10,000
3 $10,000 to less than $15,000
4 $15,000 to less than $20,000
5 $20,000 to less than $25,000
6 $25,000 to less than $30,000
DK, RF
Go to INC_END

Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to YOU2. Was it...

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01 $30,000 to less than $40,000
02 $40,000 to less than $50,000
03 $50,000 to less than $60,000
04 $60,000 to less than $70,000
05 $70,000 to less than $80,000
06 $80,000 to less than $90,000
07 $90,000 to less than $100,000
08 $100,000 and over
DK, RF
Administration information (ADM)
Core content

ADM_BEG

ADM_C01
If (DOADM block = 1), go to ADM_D01A. Otherwise, go to ADM_END.

ADM_C01A
If PMKProxy=2, go to ADM_END. Otherwise, go to ADM_D01A.

ADM_D01A
If province = 60, 61 or 62, DT_PROVTERRE = "territorial". Otherwise, DT_PROVTERRE = "provincial".

ADM_D01B
If province = 24, DT_STAT = "Statistics Canada, your ^DT_PROVTERRE ministry of health and the « Institut de la Statistique du Québec»". Otherwise, DT_STAT = "Statistics Canada and your ^DT_PROVTERRE ministry of health".

ADM_D01C
Not Applicable

ADM_R01

^DT_STAT would like your permission to link information collected during this interview. This includes linking ^YOUR2 survey information to ^YOUR1 past and continuing use of health services such as visits to hospitals, clinics and doctor's offices.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

ADM_Q01B
This linked information will be kept confidential and used only for statistical purposes. Do we have your permission?

1  Yes
2  No       (Go to ADM_D04A)
DK, RF       (Go to ADM_D04A)

Processing:
This is the variable that's used to create the Link variable (SAMDLNK)

ADM_D3A
If province = 10, DT_PROVINCEE = "a Newfoundland and Labrador".
If province = 11, DT_PROVINCEE = "a Prince Edward Island".
If province = 12, DT_PROVINCEE = "a Nova Scotia".
If province = 13, DT_PROVINCEE = "a New Brunswick".
If province = 24, DT_PROVINCEE = "a Quebec".
If province = 35, DT_PROVINCEE = "an Ontario".
If province = 46, DT_PROVINCEE = "a Manitoba".
If province = 47, DT_PROVINCEE = "a Saskatchewan".
If province = 48, DT_PROVINCEE = "an Alberta".
If province = 59, DT_PROVINCEE = "a British Columbia".
If province = 60, DT_PROVINCEE = "a Yukon".
If province = 61, DT_PROVINCEE = "a Northwest Territories".
If province = 62, DT_PROVINCEE = "a Nunavut".

ADM_D3B
Not Applicable
Having a provincial or territorial health number will assist us in linking to this other information.

^DOVERB_C ~YOU2 have ^DT_PROVINCEE health number?

1  Yes (Go to ADM_Q03HN)
2  No (Go to ADM_D04A)

For which province or territory is ~YOU1 health number?

10  Newfoundland and Labrador
11  Prince Edward Island
12  Nova Scotia
13  New Brunswick
24  Quebec
35  Ontario
46  Manitoba
47  Saskatchewan
48  Alberta
59  British Columbia
60  Yukon
61  Northwest Territories
62  Nunavut
88  Does not have a Canadian health number (Go to ADM_D04A)

What is ~YOU1 health number?

INTERVIEWER: Enter a health number for ~DT_PROVINCEE. Do not insert blanks, hyphens or commas between the numbers.

(12 spaces)

DK, RF

Processing:
This is the variable associated with LNK_HN on release

ADM_D04A
If ADM_Q01B = 1, DT_SHARE1 = "names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers will be provided".
Otherwise, DT_SHARE1 = "names, addresses and telephone numbers will be provided".

ADM_C04A
If province = 24 (Quebec), go to ADM_R04AB.
Otherwise, go to ADM_R04AA.

Universe:
Data Sharing - All Provinces (excluding Quebec) and the territories
To avoid duplication of surveys, Statistics Canada has signed agreements with provincial and territorial ministries of health, Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada to share the information that you provided on this survey.

Provincial ministries of health may make this information available to local health authorities, but no identifiable information such as "DT_SHARE1.

INTERVIEWER: The personal identifiers (names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers) will not be provided to Health Canada or the Public Health Agency of Canada. Provincial ministries of health includes the territorial ministries of health.

Press <1> to continue.

Go to ADM_Q04B

These organizations have agreed to keep your information confidential and use it only for statistical purposes.

Do you agree to share the information provided?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

Processing: This is one of the variables that's used to create the Share variable (SAMDSHR)

Call sub-bloc “Frame Evaluation” (FRE)

If CATI (Casetype =1,2), go to ADM_N10.
Otherwise, go to ADM_N09.
ADM_N09 INTERVIEWER: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?

1  On telephone
2  In person
3  Both  (DK, RF not allowed)

ADM_N10 INTERVIEWER: Was the respondent alone when you asked this health questionnaire?

1  Yes  (Go to ADM_N12)
2  No  (Go to ADM_N12)

ADM_N11 INTERVIEWER: Do you think that the answers of the respondent were affected by someone else being there?

1  Yes
2  No

ADM_N12 INTERVIEWER: Record language of interview

01  English
02  French
03  Chinese
04  Italian
05  Punjabi
06  Spanish
07  Portuguese
08  Polish
09  German
10  Vietnamese
11  Arabic
12  Tagalog (Filipino)
13  Greek
14  Tamil
15  Cree
16  Afghan
17  Cantonese
18  Hindi
19  Mandarin
20  Persian
21  Russian
22  Ukrainian
23  Urdu
24  Inuktitut
90  Other - Specify  (Go to ADM_S12)

DK, RF

Go to ADM_END
ADM_S12

(Record language of interview)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ADM_END
CAPI Frame Evaluation - Sub-block (FRE)

Core content

FRE_BEG

Content block

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DOFRE: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

FRE_C1B

If CAPI (Case type = 0) and FRE_FLAG = 2 (i.e. the frame evaluation questions have not been done for the household), go to FRE_R1. Otherwise, go to FRE_END.

FRE_R1

And finally, a few questions to evaluate the way households were selected for this survey, and to prevent households from being selected more than once for this survey.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

FRE_Q1

Excluding cellular phone numbers and phone numbers used strictly for business purposes, or fax machines, how many telephone numbers are there for your household?

1 1
2 2
3 3 or more
4 None
DK, RF (Go to FRE_Q5)

FRE_E1

Please confirm with the respondent that, in order to make a telephone call from his/her home the respondent exclusively uses a cellular telephone or if he/she has to leave his/her home to access a telephone.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if (FRE_Q1 = 4).

FRE_C2

If FRE_Q1 = 4, go to FRE_Q4. Otherwise, go to FRE_D2.

FRE_D2

If FRE_Q1 = 1, DT_MAIN = "your".
Otherwise, DT_MAIN = "your main".
FRE_Q2  What is \textsuperscript{\textup{\textasciitilde}}DT\textsubscript{\textup{MAIN}} phone number, including the area code? 

\textbf{INTERVIEWER:} Do not include cellular phone numbers, or those used strictly for business or fax machines. 
Telephone number: [telnum].

\textbf{DK, RF}

Programmer: 

Telephone Block 

Code : \begin{center} \textbf{INTERVIEWER:} Enter the area code. \end{center} 

\begin{center} | | | | | | | | \end{center}  
Tel : \begin{center} \textbf{INTERVIEWER:} Enter the telephone number. \end{center} 

\begin{center} | | | | | | | | | | \end{center} 

FRE_E2  A non-Canadian area code has been entered. Please return and correct. 

\textbf{Rule :}  

Trigger hard edit if a non-canadian area code is entered. 

FRE_C3A  If Code or Tel = DK, RF, go to FRE_Q5. Otherwise, go to FRE_C3B.

FRE_C3B  If FRE_Q1 = 1 (1 phone), go to FRE_Q5. Otherwise, go to FRE_D3.

FRE_D3  If FRE_Q1 = 2, DT\textsubscript{\textup{PHONE}} = "your other phone number". Otherwise, DT\textsubscript{\textup{PHONE}} = "another of your phone numbers".

FRE_Q3  What is \textsuperscript{\textup{\textasciitilde}}DT\textsubscript{\textup{PHONE}}, including the area code? 

\textbf{INTERVIEWER:} Do not include cellular phone numbers, or those used strictly for business or fax machines. 
Telephone number: [telnum].

\textbf{DK, RF}

Programmer: 

Telephone Block 

Code : \begin{center} \textbf{INTERVIEWER:} Enter the area code. \end{center} 

\begin{center} | | | | | | | | \end{center}  
Tel : \begin{center} \textbf{INTERVIEWER:} Enter the telephone number. \end{center} 

\begin{center} | | | | | | | | | | \end{center} 

Go to FRE_Q5

FRE_E3  A non-Canadian area code has been entered. Please return and correct. 

\textbf{Rule :}  

Trigger hard edit if a non-canadian area code is entered. 

FRE_D4  Not Applicable
FRE_Q4  ~DOVERB_C~YOU2 have a working cellular phone that can place and receive calls?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

Go to FRE_END

FRE_Q5  Among all of the telephone numbers for your home, excluding cellular phone numbers and those used strictly for business purposes and fax machines, are any of them listed in the paper or internet telephone book?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

Programmer: Administration (Part 1)

FRE_END
**Language Lookup (LLU)**

LLU_BEG

Content block

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DOLLU: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

LLU_Q01

**What language ^DOVERB ^YOU1 speak most often at home?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark up to three responses. Multiple responses are accepted only if languages are spoken equally often at home. Start typing name of language to activate the search function. Enter “Other-Specify” if the language is not part of the list. Enter “xyz” to select the item which indicates no (more) languages.

DK, RF

Programmer: Help text: For a person who lives alone, report the language in which the respondent feels most comfortable (this can be the language the respondent would use for talking on the telephone, visiting at home with friends, etc.).

Some languages like Chinese (Cantonese, Mandarin or other Chinese language) and those used by Jewish communities (such as Hebrew or Yiddish) have regional dialects which should be reported as separate response options. Probe the respondent for the correct language.

LLU_END
Foods Skills - Part 2 (FS2)
Buy-in content

FS2_BEG
Rapid response module - January February 2013

FS2_C10A
If DOFS2 = 1, go to FS2_C10B.
Otherwise, go to FS2_END.

FS2_C10B
If Proxy interview, go to FS2_END.
Otherwise, go to FS2_R10.

FS2_R10
Now, we would like to ask you some questions about eating habits and your ability to prepare meals.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

FS2_Q10
In general, would you say that your eating habits are:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Excellent
2 Very good
3 Good
4 Fair
5 Poor
DK, RF (Go to FS2_END)

FS2_D20
If hhldsize = 1, DT_YOURFAMILY = "do you".
Otherwise, DT_YOURFAMILY = "does your family".

FS2_Q20
When preparing the MAIN meal at home, which of the following ^DT_YOURFAMILY do the most often? By main meal we mean the meal of the day that requires the most preparation.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Whole basic foods may also include frozen or canned fruits or vegetables.

1 You use mostly whole basic foods such as vegetables, fruits, pasta, legumes and meat
2 You use mostly easy to prepare foods such as frozen lasagna
3 You use a mix of whole basic foods and easy to prepare foods
4 You buy ready-to eat food or order takeout or delivery

DK, RF
How would you describe your ability to cook from basic ingredients?

Would you say:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. I don’t know where to start when it comes to cooking
2. I can do things such as boil an egg or cook a grilled cheese sandwich but nothing more advanced
3. I can prepare simple meals but nothing too complicated
4. I can cook most dishes if I have a recipe to follow
5. I can prepare most dishes
6. I frequently prepare sophisticated dishes

DK, RF

How would you rate your skills:

in using a kitchen knife safely?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Very good
2. Good
3. Basic
4. Very limited / No skills

DK, RF

How would you rate your skills:

in peeling, chopping or slicing vegetables or fruit?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Very good
2. Good
3. Basic
4. Very limited / No skills

DK, RF

(How would you rate your skills)

in freezing vegetables or fruit, from raw to bagged in your home freezer?

1. Very good
2. Good
3. Basic
4. Very limited / No skills

DK, RF
FS2_Q70
FS2_70

(How would you rate your skills)
in canning from raw ingredients to finished products in sealed glass jars?

1 Very good
2 Good
3 Basic
4 Very limited / No skills
DK, RF

FS2_Q80
FS2_80

(How would you rate your skills)
in cooking a piece of raw meat/chicken/fish?

1 Very good
2 Good
3 Basic
4 Very limited / No skills
DK, RF

FS2_Q90
FS2_90

How would you rate your skills:
in cooking a soup, stew or casserole from scratch?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Very good
2 Good
3 Basic
4 Very limited / No skills
DK, RF

FS2_Q100
FS2_100

(How would you rate your skills)
in baking muffins or cake using a pre-packaged mix?

1 Very good
2 Good
3 Basic
4 Very limited / No skills
DK, RF

FS2_Q110
FS2_110

(How would you rate your skills)
in baking muffins or cake from scratch with a recipe?

1 Very good
2 Good
3 Basic
4 Very limited / No skills
DK, RF
FS2_Q120
FS2_120
Have you ever adjusted a recipe to make it healthier?
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

FS2_C130
If FS2_Q120 =1, go to FS2_Q130. Otherwise, go to FS2_Q140.

FS2_Q130
How did you make it healthier?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

FS2_130A
1 Reduced its fat content
FS2_130B
2 Reduced its salt content
FS2_130C
3 Reduced its sugar content
FS2_130D
4 Added more vegetables or fruit
FS2_130E
5 Chose whole grain options
FS2_130F
6 Other
DK, RF

FS2_Q140
FS2_140
When season permits, do you grow vegetables, herbs, or fruits at home or in a community garden?
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF
Everyday Discrimination Scale (EDS)

Buy-in content

EDS_BEG

Rapid response module July-October 2013

External variables needed:
AGE
SEX
PROXYMODE

EDS_C001A

If DOEDS = 1, go to EDS_C001B.
Otherwise, go to EDS_END.

EDS_C001B

If Proxy Interview, go to EDS_END.
Otherwise, go to EDS_R001.

EDS_R001

In the following questions, we are interested in your opinion on how often other people have treated you unfairly because of such things as your gender, race, age or appearance.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

EDS_Q005

In your day-to-day life, how often do any of the following things happen to you?

You are treated with less courtesy or respect than other people are.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  At least once a week
2  A few times a month
3  A few times a year
4  Less than once a year
5  Never
DK, RF

EDS_Q010

(In your day-to-day life, how often do any of the following things happen to you?)

You receive poorer service than other people at restaurants or stores.

1  At least once a week
2  A few times a month
3  A few times a year
4  Less than once a year
5  Never
DK, RF
EDS_Q015  
EDS_015  
(In your day-to-day life, how often do any of the following things happen to you?)

People act as if they think you are not smart.

1  At least once a week
2  A few times a month
3  A few times a year
4  Less than once a year
5  Never

DK, RF

EDS_Q020  
EDS_020  
In your day-to-day life, how often do any of the following things happen to you?

People act as if they are afraid of you.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

1  At least once a week
2  A few times a month
3  A few times a year
4  Less than once a year
5  Never

DK, RF

EDS_Q025  
EDS_025  
(In your day-to-day life, how often do any of the following things happen to you?)

You are threatened or harassed.

1  At least once a week
2  A few times a month
3  A few times a year
4  Less than once a year
5  Never

DK, RF

EDS_C030  
If (at least one question between EDS_Q005 to EDS_Q025 = 1 or 2 or 3 or 4), go to EDS_Q030. Otherwise, go to EDS_C040.
EDS_Q030

What do you think the reasons might be for you to have had these experiences?

Was it...

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

EDS_030A 01 Your race
EDS_030B 02 Your gender
EDS_030C 03 Your age
EDS_030D 04 Your weight
EDS_030E 05 Your religion
EDS_030F 06 Your sexual orientation
EDS_030G 07 A physical disability
EDS_030H 08 Something else related to your physical appearance
EDS_030I 09 Your income
EDS_030J 10 A mental health issue
EDS_030K 11 Other
DK, RF

EDS_C035

If more than one response is given in EDS_Q030, go to EDS_Q035. Otherwise, go to EDS_C040.

EDS_Q035

Of the reasons you just mentioned, which one do you think is the main reason?

EDS_035

01 Your race
02 Your gender
03 Your age
04 Your weight
05 Your religion
06 Your sexual orientation
07 A physical disability
08 Something else related to your physical appearance
09 Your income
10 A mental health issue
11 Other
DK, RF

Programmer:

Only display responses from EDS_Q030 in EDS_Q035.

EDS_C040

If AGE < 18, go to EDS_END.
Otherwise, go to EDS_Q040.
Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

EDS_Q040 Have you received poorer service than other people in any of the following situations?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

EDS_040A 01 In a doctor’s office
EDS_040B 02 In a community health centre / CLSC
EDS_040C 03 In a walk-in clinic
EDS_040D 04 On a telephone health line (for example, HealthLinks, Telehealth Ontario, Health-Line, TeleCare, Info-Santé)
EDS_040E 05 In a hospital emergency room
EDS_040F 06 In another hospital service
EDS_040G 07 Other
EDS_040H 08 None
DK, RF

EDS_E040 You cannot select “None” and another category. Please return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger hard edit if EDS_Q040 = 8 (None) and any other response is selected in EDS_Q040.

EDS_C045 If at least one response category (1-7) is selected in EDS_Q040, go to EDS_Q045.
Otherwise, go to EDS_END.

EDS_Q045 What do you think the reasons might be for you to have had these experiences?

Was it...

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

EDS_045A 01 Your race
EDS_045B 02 Your gender
EDS_045C 03 Your age
EDS_045D 04 Your weight
EDS_045E 05 Your religion
EDS_045F 06 Your sexual orientation
EDS_045G 07 A physical disability
EDS_045H 08 Something else related to your physical appearance
EDS_045I 09 Your income
EDS_045J 10 A mental health issue
EDS_045K 11 Other
DK, RF

EDS_C050 If more than one response is given in EDS_Q045, go to EDS_Q050.
Otherwise, go to EDS_END.
EDS_Q050
EDS_050

Of the reasons you just mentioned, which one do you think is the main reason?

01 Your race
02 Your gender
03 Your age
04 Your weight
05 Your religion
06 Your sexual orientation
07 A physical disability
08 Something else related to your physical appearance
09 Your income
10 A mental health issue
11 Other
DK, RF

Programmer: Only display responses from EDS_Q045 in EDS_Q050.
Topical Index

Access to health care services (ACC) .................................................................................................................... 256
Activities of Daily Living (ADL) ............................................................................................................................... 70
Administration information (ADM) ......................................................................................................................... 332
Age of respondent (ANC) ........................................................................................................................................ 3
Alcohol use (ALC) ................................................................................................................................................. 170
Alcohol use - Dependence (ALD) ......................................................................................................................... 184
Alcohol use during the past week (ALW) .................................................................................................................. 172
Blood pressure check (BPC) ................................................................................................................................. 74
Breast examinations (BRX) .................................................................................................................................... 81
CAPI Frame Evaluation - Sub-block (FRE) ................................................................................................................ 337
Chronic conditions (CCC) ...................................................................................................................................... 24
Changes made to improve health (CIH) ................................................................................................................ 12
Consultations about mental health (CMH) ............................................................................................................... 229
Contacts with Health Professionals - Part 1 (CHP) ................................................................................................. 44
Contacts with Health Professionals - Part 2 (CP2) ............................................................................................... 50
Dental visits (DEN) ............................................................................................................................................... 90
Depression (DEP) ............................................................................................................................................... 238
Diabetes care (DIA) ........................................................................................................................................... 30
Dietary supplement use - Vitamins and minerals (DSU) ....................................................................................... 99
Distress (DIS) .................................................................................................................................................. 234
Driving and safety (DRV) ................................................................................................................................... 178
Education of selected respondent (EDU) .............................................................................................................. 300
Everyday Discrimination Scale (EDS) .................................................................................................................. 345
Exposure to second-hand smoke (ETS) ................................................................................................................ 166
Eye examinations (EYX) .................................................................................................................................... 88
Flu shots (FLU) .................................................................................................................................................. 72
Food choices (FDC) ........................................................................................................................................... 96
Food security (FSC) ........................................................................................................................................ 319
Foods Skills - Part 2 (FS2) ................................................................................................................................... 341
Fruit and vegetable consumption (FVC) ................................................................................................................ 100
General health (GEN) ........................................................................................................................................ 6
Health care system satisfaction (HCS) .................................................................................................................. 17
Health care utilization (HCU) ............................................................................................................................... 41
Health status (SF-36) (SFR) .................................................................................................................................. 247
Health utilities index (HUI) .................................................................................................................................. 34
Height and weight - Self-reported (HWT) .............................................................................................................. 19
Home care services (HMC) ................................................................................................................................ 56
Home safety (HMS) ........................................................................................................................................ 315
Illicit drugs use (IDG) ....................................................................................................................................... 201
Income (INC) .................................................................................................................................................. 325
Injuries (INJ) .................................................................................................................................................. 128
Insurance coverage (INS) .................................................................................................................................... 317
Labour force (LBS) ........................................................................................................................................... 289
Language Lookup (LLU) ..................................................................................................................................... 340
Loss of Productivity (LOP) .................................................................................................................................... 294
Mammography (MAM) ....................................................................................................................................... 78
Mastery (MAS) .................................................................................................................................................. 147
Maternal experiences - Alcohol use during pregnancy (MXA) ............................................................................. 197
Maternal experiences - Breastfeeding (MEX) ........................................................................................................ 190
Maternal experiences - Smoking during pregnancy (MXS) ..................................................................................... 198
Mood (Bradburn affect balance scale) (MDB) ...................................................................................................... 231
Neighbourhood Environment (NBE) .................................................................................................................. 116
Oral health 1 (OH1) ........................................................................................................................................... 15
Exit

The following module only includes part of the questions asked during the CCHS interview. It includes what we believe may be of interest for data users.

**Possible future contact (PFC)**

PFC_BEG

PFC_R01 As part of this study, we may need to get in touch in the future.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

1 Continue

(DK, RF are not allowed)

PFC_END

**Administration - Fictitious Name (ADF)**

ADF_BEG

ADF_N05 INTERVIEWER: Is this a fictitious name for the respondent?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to CON1_RINT)

DK, RF (Go to CON1_RINT)

ADF_N06 INTERVIEWER: Remind respondent about the importance of getting correct names. Do you want to make corrections to:

1 ... first name only? (Go to ADF_N08)
2 ... last name only? (Go to ADF_N08)
3 ... both names? (Go to CON1_RINT)
4 ... no corrections? (Go to CON1_RINT)

DK, RF (Go to CON1_RINT)

ADF_N07 INTERVIEWER: Enter the first name only.

____________________________________________________

(25 spaces)

DK, RF

ADF_C08 If ADF_N06 = 3, go to ADF_N08.
Otherwise, go to CON1_RINT.
INTERVIEWER: Enter the last name only.

DK, RF

Exit Introduction (EI)

Before we finish, I would like to ask you a few other questions.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Permission to share (PS)

Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information collected in this survey with provincial and territorial ministries of health, Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada.

Your provincial ministry of health may make some of this information available to your local health region, but names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers will not be provided.

INTERVIEWER : Press <Enter> to continue.

Go to PS_Q01

Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information collected in this survey with Health Canada, the Public Health Agency of Canada and provincial and territorial ministries of health.

INTERVIEWER : Press <Enter> to continue.

Go to PS_Q01
Data Sharing - Quebec

PS_R01  Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information collected in this survey with provincial and territorial ministries of health, the « Institut de la Statistique du Québec », Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada. The « Institut de la Statistique du Québec » may make some of this information available to your local health region, but names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers will not be provided.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

PS_Q01  All information will be kept confidential and used only for statistical purposes.

Do you agree to share the information provided?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, RF

PS_END

Thank You 1  (TY1)

TY1_BEG

TY1_R01  Thank you for your time.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

(DK, RF are not allowed)

TY1_END
Appendix A – Canadian community health survey content (2013-2014)
## Appendix A – Canadian community health survey content (2013 - 2014)

### Annual common content (all health regions)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Topics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Age of respondent (ANC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol use (ALC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chronic conditions (CCC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact with health professionals (CHP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure to second-hand smoke (ETS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit and vegetable consumption (FVC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flu shots (FLU)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General health (GEN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health care utilization (HCU)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height and weight – Self-reported (HWT)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pain and discomfort (HUP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical activities (PAC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restriction of activities (RAC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoking (SMK)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Administration and Socio-demographics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Topics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Administration information (ADM)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education (EDU)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income (INC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labour force (LBS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person most knowledgeable about the household situation (PMK)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Socio-demographic characteristics (SDC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Two-year biennial common content (all health regions)

#### 2013-2014

1) **Injuries and Functional Health**

- Injuries (INJ)
- Health utilities index (HUI)
- Expanded restriction of activities (RAC) and Activities of Daily Living (ADL)
- Use of protective equipment (UPE)

2) **Sexual Behaviours**

-  |  |
### One-year biennial/quadrennial common content (all health regions)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2013</th>
<th>2014</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1) Health Services Access Survey**</td>
<td>1) Health Care Utilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Access to health care services (ACC)</td>
<td>- Contact with health professionals (CHP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Waiting times (WTM)</td>
<td>- Unmet health care needs (UCN)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Rapid Response (national estimates only)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2013</th>
<th>2014</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Food skills - mechanical skills and food conceptualization (FS2)</td>
<td>- Tanning Equipment Use (TEU) (March - June)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(January - February)</td>
<td>- Laser Beam Exposure (LBE) (March - June)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Access to health care services (ACC) (March - June)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Waiting times (WTM) (March - June)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Every day discrimination scale (EDS) (July - October)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

i  RAC has been a core module throughout the years, with the exception of 2011 when it was asked only in the territories.

ii  Asked of a sub-sample of respondents. These theme modules were not asked of respondents in the territories.

iii  In 2011, CHP changed from being a common content module to an optional module. In 2012, CHP returned to being a common content module but was divided into two modules (CHP and CP2). CP2 is an optional module.
### Appendix B – Optional content selection by health regions (grouped by province) (2013)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC Access to Health Care Services</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALD Alcohol use - Dependence</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALW Alcohol use during the past week</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPC Blood Pressure Check</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRX Breast Examinations</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIH Changes made to improve health</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS Colorectal cancer screening</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMH Consultations about mental health</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP2 Contacts with health professionals Part 2</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEN Dental Visits</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEP Depression</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIA Diabetes Care</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSU Dietary supplement use - Vitamins and minerals</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIS Distress</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRV Driving and safety</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EYX Eye examinations</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDC Food choices</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSC Food security</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCS Health care system satisfaction</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFR Health status (SF-36)</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMC Home care services</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMS  Home safety</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDG  Ilicit drug use</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INS  Insurance coverage</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOP  Loss of productivity at work</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAM  Mammography</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS  Mastery</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MXA  Maternal experiences - Alcohol use during pregnancy</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEX  Maternal experiences - Breastfeeding</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MXS  Maternal experiences - Smoking during pregnancy</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB  Mood</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NBE  Neighbourhood Environment</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OH1  Oral health 1</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OH2  Oral health 2</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAP  Pap smear test</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC  Patient satisfaction - Community-based care</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAS  Patient satisfaction - Health care services</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPG  Problem gambling</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSA  Prostate cancer screening</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWL  Satisfaction with life</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAC  Sedentary activities</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP  Sleep</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAL  Smoking - Other tobacco products</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC  Smoking - Physician counselling</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

June-03-14